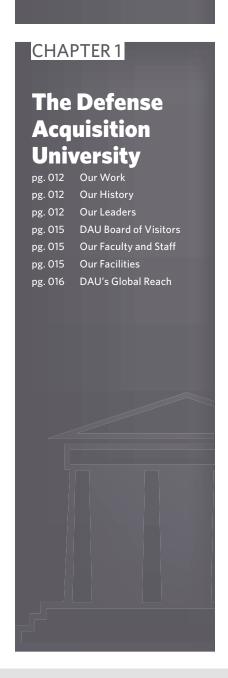


2010 Catalog

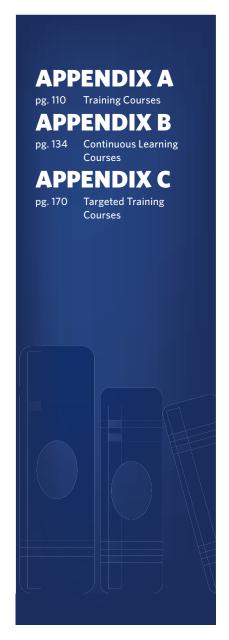
















This catalog is current as of Oct. 1, 2009.

You can find the latest catalog information at http://icatalog.dau.mil.

Preface

INTRODUCTION

pg 4 Vision, Mission, Goals

pg 7 Message from the President

pg 8 What's New in DAU





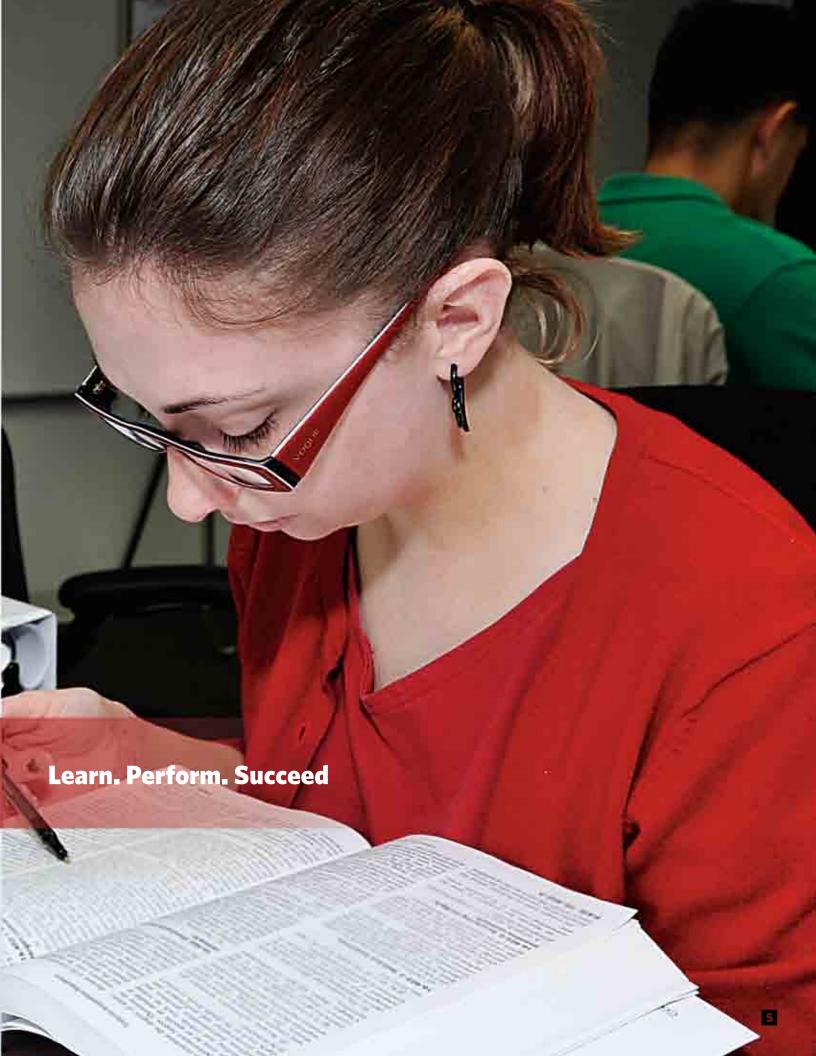
VISION. Enabling the Defense Acquisition Workforce to achieve the right acquisition outcomes.

MISSION. Provide practitioner training, career management, and services to enable the Defense Acquisition Workforce to make smart business decisions and deliver timely and affordable capabilities to the warfighter.

GOALS.

- Provide a fully integrated learning environment in concert with other talent-management initiatives that engages the learner at the point of need.
- Continuously improve our mission support processes and management.
- Support transformation in acquisition, technology, and logistics through thought leadership, innovation, and workforce support.
- Ensure DAU is a great place to work by providing an environment valuing achievement, growth, diversity, and career-long learning to enhance job performance.
- Listen to and learn from our customers and stakeholders to exceed their expectations.







DEFENSE ACQUISITION UNIVERSITY

9820 BELVOIR ROAD FORT BELVOIR, VIRGINIA 22060-5565

MESSAGE FROM THE PRESIDENT

elcome to the Defense Acquisition University, a best-in-class corporate university for the Defense Acquisition Workforce. As you flip through the pages of this catalog, I hope you'll notice the variety and appreciate the quality of services the university provides to you, the acquisition professional.

We offer numerous classes, which may be hosted at one of our five regional locations or as online offerings, and those courses can be used to support your certification efforts in one of the 12 career fields. But DAU's efforts do not end in the classroom. We offer a wide array of online knowledge-sharing assets, such as the Defense Acquisition Portal, the Acquisition Community Connection, ACQuipedia, the Best Practices Clearinghouse, and others. Our Continuous Learning Center allows you to take various online course modules that can further your professional development. We have faculty members keenly attuned to the latest changes in acquisition policy and practices, and they are ready to implement rapid-deployment training within hours of the release of new policy. Our Ask A Professor tool connects members of the acquisition workforce to our experienced faculty 24/7, allowing faculty to answer any questions regarding an acquisition process. The university offers program startup workshops designed to help programs start off on the right foot. Career management, continuous learning modules, knowledge-sharing assets, communities of practice, research, performance support, and consulting are just some examples of the services DAU delivers the acquisition workforce.

As your global learning center, we reach you in the classroom, online, and in your workplace, whenever and wherever you need DAU learning and performance-support assets. Our faculty and staff are dedicated to your success as an acquisition professional because what you do ensures our nation's warfighters are the best-equipped armed forces in the world. This reflects our mission, which is to provide practitioner training, career management, and services to enable you to make smart business decisions and deliver timely and affordable capabilities to the warfighter.

Frank J. Anderson, Jr.

Frank J. Underson

President

Defense Acquisition University





What's New in DAU and the Defense Acquisition Community



DAU 2010 Changes

DAU is continually modifying and upgrading its curricula to support the needs of the Defense Acquisition Workforce and our changing environment. New for DAU's 2010 academic year are:

- » More than 25 continuous learning modules (CLMs) addressing various topics in business, contracting, acquisition and management, engineering and technology, and logistics. You can always find a current listing of all CLMs online at http://icatalog.dau.mil/onlinecatalog/tabnavcl.aspx.
- » An expansion of our 300-level Harvard Business School modules.
- » New distance learning contracting and business courses, which were previously offered as resident courses. CON 217, our in-depth course on cost analysis and negotiation techniques, was converted from distance learning to resident.

Coming early in the 2010 academic year will be the delivery of a four-week residential course on contracting fundamentals (CON 090); a five-day 300-level resident course for cost estimators; and an addition to DAU's life cycle logistics curricula with the introduction of LOG 206, Intermediate Systems Sustainment Management.

Defense Acquisition Portal

DAU deployed the initial version of the Defense Acquisition Portal (DAP) on July 20, 2009. DAP, which replaces the Acquisition, Technology, and Logistics Knowledge Sharing System (AKSS), is a publicly accessible system that provides the latest portal and collaboration technology to assist DoD's government and industry acquisition workforce. It uses a re-engineered search feature that will make it much easier to find the specific kind of learning or job support asset needed. DAP will provide greater options in future phased upgrades that will focus on additional personalization and "push" capabilities, including a MyDAP option. You can explore all the features of the DAP by going to https://dap.dau.mil.

Launch of ACQuipedia

On March 31, 2009, DAU deployed the ACQuipedia Web site, located at https://acquipedia. dau.mil. ACQuipedia is an online encyclopedia of common defense acquisition topics, developed to create content around acquisition-related topics. ACQuipedia articles, which will be maintained as a collaborative effort of subject matter experts throughout DAU, aggregate the most relevant references and learning assets to narrowly focus users and quickly provide high-value content on a subject. The Web site features both searchand-browse features and links from the Integrated Defense Acquisition, Technology and Logistics Life Cycle Management System Chart, the Defense Acquisition Guidebook, and other Web-enabled documents and

New DAU Web Site

To better serve the acquisition community, DAU has redesigned and streamlined its Web site, *www.dau.mil*. Information now appears grouped depending on your needs. Although the site looks different, all the information that was on the old site is still available to you. In addition, the site now incorporates Web 2.0 features, such as RSS news feeds.

Major Revision to Acquisition Policy

The under secretary of defense for acquisition, technology and logistics approved a major revision to DoD Instruction 5000.02 on Dec. 2, 2008. The revision, the first major change to acquisition policy in more than five years, reflects DoD's determination to improve the effectiveness and efficiency of its enterprise-wide acquisition business processes so it can continue to provide warfighters with the best weapons systems and support in the world. A copy of DoDI 5000.02 can be found at http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/500002p.pdf.

New Business Career Paths

Effective Oct. 1, 2009, the Business, Cost Estimating, and Financial Management career field was restructured and renamed the Business career field, and two career paths were established: Business—Financial Management, and Business—Cost Estimating. The new career paths include increased training and experience certification standards. Position category descriptions for the new career paths are located at www.dau.mil/workforce/PCDs.asp.

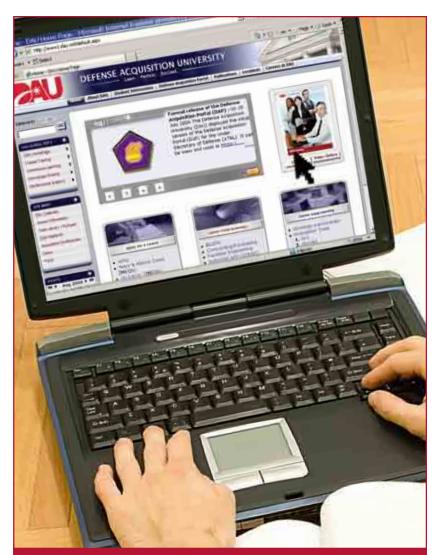
International Acquisition Career Path

The under secretary of defense for acquisition, technology and logistics memorandum of June 2007 and initiative 3.2.2 of the AT&L Strategic Goals Implementation Plan v3.0 became realized on July 1, 2009, with the implementation of the Program Management—International Acquisition career path. Initially targeting acquisition workforce members assigned to Level III Program Management positions for the first year of implementation, training has been established that supports the development of program managers working on programs or projects that have been designated as international, or are associated with:

- An international technology development or acquisition strategy;
- » An existing acquisition cooperative international agreement; or
- » An approved foreign military sales letter of offer and acceptance.

Changes to Facilities Engineering Level III

On May 12, 2009, the functional leader for the Facilities Engineering career field published the Certification and Core Plus Development Guide for Level III certification in Facilities Engineering. Defense Acquisition Workforce members may now apply for certification at Level III in Facilities Engineering per their component and agency guidelines.



Looking for the latest DAU course information?
Information on continuous learning modules?
Requirements for career field certification and Core Plus?
Meeting Acquisition Corps education standards?

DAU's iCatalog has the information you need!

DAU offers students an Interactive Catalog, also know as the iCatalog, that provides the most up-to-date information on:

- Regular (certification and assignment-specific) training courses
- Continuous learning modules
- Various acquisition career field certification and Core Plus Development guides.

Find the iCatalog on the www.dau.mil Web page, or check out http://icatalog.dau.mil for the latest DAU training information.

Chapter 1

THE DEFENSE ACQUISITION UNIVERSITY

pg. 012 Our Work

pg. 012 Our History

pg. 012 Our Leaders

pg. 015 DAU Board of Visitors

pg. 015 Our Faculty and Staff

pg. 015 Our Facilities

pg. 016 DAU's Global Reach









Our Work

The Defense Acquisition University (DAU) is the one institution that touches nearly every member of the DoD acquisition workforce throughout all professional career stages. The university provides a full range of basic, intermediate, and advanced certification training, assignment-specific training, performance support, job-relevant applied research, and continuous learning opportunities. The university also fosters professional development through performance support, rapid-deployment training on emerging acquisition initiatives, online knowledge-sharing tools, and continuous learning modules.

Our History

The Defense Acquisition Workforce Improvement Act (DAWIA), Public Law 101-510, Title 10 U.S.C.1, of the Fiscal Year 1991 National Defense Authorization Act was enacted to improve the effectiveness of the personnel who manage and implement defense acquisition programs. The act required the creation of the Defense Acquisition University, and per DoD Directive 5000.57, the university was to provide for "the professional educational development and training of the acquisition workforce and perform research and publication capabilities in the area of acquisition."

On Aug. 1, 1992, a memorandum of agreement was signed creating the Defense Acquisition University, which was merged with the existing Defense Systems Management College. Since the university's founding, it has expanded to five regional locations located throughout the United States, allowing the university to provide local training to acquisition personnel—training at the point of need. DAU has also strategically partnered with academic institutions, professional organizations, corporations, and government agencies to provide professional development, equivalencies, academic credit toward degree programs, as well as certificates for DAU courses.

Our Leaders

The university's leaders are committed to ensuring DAU provides the best learning capabilities to those who use the university's learning resources.

The DAU president is the chief executive officer of the university and directs the acquisition education, training, performance support, and research activities of the university. The DAU vice president is responsible for the operations and execution of the university's mission.

The DAU chief of staff coordinates the university's strategic planning process, human resources management, professional development, logistics, and other support services.

The Planning, Policy, and Leadership Support Office is responsible for strategic planning, customer relationship management, corporate communications, outreach and communications efforts, the strategic partnership program, enterprise performance management, and faculty policy.

The Performance and Resource Management Directorate is responsible for business oversight and financial management of DAU's resources relating to its program and operations, including all resource aspects of DoD's planning, programming, budgeting, and execution process.

DAU's regional deans oversee the day-to-day functions of their respective area of responsibility, ensuring that the DAU regions properly support professional development and certification to the acquisition functions in the area. The DSMC-School of Program Managers provides executive-level and international acquisition management training, consulting, and research.

The Learning Capabilities Integration Center is responsible for learning asset management in support of the AT&L Performance Learning

"The Secretary of Defense, acting through the Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisition, Technology, and Logistics, shall establish and maintain a defense acquisition university structure."

(TITLE 10, U.S. CODE 1746)



Mr. Frank J. Anderson, Jr.



Dr. James McMichael



Mr. Joseph Johnson Chief of Staff and Acting Director, Planning, Policy, and Leadership Support



Mr. Garry Shafovaloff Special Assistant to the President



Mr. Mark
Whiteside
Director, Performance and
Resource Management



Rear Admiral Lenn Vincent, USN (Ret.) Industry (hair



Mr. Andy Zaleski Dean. West Region



Mr. Travis Stewart
Dean, Midwest Region



Mr. James L. McCullough II



Ms. Barbara Smith Dean, Mid-Atlantic Region



Mr. Robert
Daugherty
Dean, Capital & Northeas
Region



Dr. Roy WoodDean, DSMC- School of Program
Managers



Mr. Tim Shannon Director, Learning Capabilities Integration Center



Dr. Chris HardyDirector, e-Learning &
Technology Center



Dr. Craig Lush
Director, Library & Knowledg
Repository



Mr. Dave Scibetta
Director, Operations Support
Group



Ms. Meg Hogan-Roy Human Capital Management



Ms. Carolyn Willis
Deputy Director, Secretary of
Defense Workforce Growth
Initiative



Mr. Alan Boykin Deputy Director, Talent Management Initiatives



Mr. Jeffrey B. Birch 4th Estate Director, Acquisition Career Management for the Defense Agencies



Mr. Richard Hoeferkamp Pentagon Liaison

DAU Leadership



The Board of Visitors consists of individuals selected for their preeminence in academia, business, and industry.



GEN William G.T. Tuttle, Jr., USA (Ret.)



Ms. Karen Barley
President, Corporate University
Enterprise. Inc.



Ms. Susan Coté
VP of Corporate Contracts,
Pricing and Supply Chain,
Northron Grumman Corporation



Mr. Curtis Gray Senior VP, Human Resource: BAE SYSTEMS



Mr. Norman B. Kamikow
President and Editor in Chie
MediaTec Publishing Inc



LTG Malcolm R. O'Neil, Ph.D., USA (Ret.)



GEN Bernard P. Randolph, USAF (Ret.)



Mr. Carl Salzano VP, Acquisition, Booz Allen Hamiltion



RDML Michael Sharp, USN (Ret.) Director, Maritime Advanced Technology Raytheon Company



RADM Lenn Vincent, USN (Ret.) Industry Advisor, National Defense Industrial Association



Mr. John C Wilson, Jr. President, BizDynamics, Ll

Board of Visitors

Model, which consists of training, continuous learning, performance support, and knowledge sharing.

The e-Learning and Technology Center is responsible for the technology support of DAU learning products and services as well as the university's online knowledge-sharing platforms.

The David D. Acker Library and Knowledge Repository supports university research and consulting by providing the latest virtual learning and research opportunities afforded by technology to DAU students and alumni. The library also has an extensive collection of books, periodicals, and other research materials available to patrons.

The Operations Support Group provides public affairs, protocol, human resources, administrative and logistical services, publications, learner management, and information systems support to all of DAU.

The Human Capital Management Advisor provides guidance to the DAU president on how to evaluate, design, and deploy human capital resources and processes.

The Pentagon liaison serves as a link between DAU and all elements of DoD senior staff. The liaison establishes, monitors, and closes out action items from DoD.

Co-located with DAU are:

The Deputy Director, Secretary of Defense Growth Initiative, and the Deputy Director,

Human Capital Plans and Analyses, who perform Defense Acquisition Workforce strategic analysis, human capital planning, and recruiting and outreach initiatives for the Office of the Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisition, Technology and Logistics.

The Director, Acquisition Career Management (DACM) for the Defense Agencies, assists in managing the accession, training, education, and career development of the DoD components outside the military departments. The office also collaborates with the Service DACMs in matters relative to Defense Acquisition Workforce education, training, and career development.

DAU Board of Visitors

Since its inception as an academic institution, DAU has received guidance from the DAU Board of Visitors. The Board of Visitors consists of individuals selected for their preeminence in academia, business, and industry. The members advise the Office of the Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisition, Technology and Logistics and the DAU president on matters such as the university's organizational management, curricula, methods of instruction, and facilities. All Board of Visi- » A 390-seat main conference center. tors members, past and present, have been » Numerous small conference rooms, seating 25-100 people. invaluable to the foresight, planning, and progress of DAU as an institution.

Our Faculty and Staff

DAU's faculty members have extensive experience in acquisitions as well as the ability to communicate their knowledge in the classroom, online, and in the workplace during consulting efforts. Faculty members are expert practitioners who can draw upon real-world experience to relate to students in the classroom and online and develop training products that are directly applicable to the current challenges students face. Many faculty members are drawn to DAU following high-impact careers in the military, defense industry, and the civil service because they are seeking an opportunity to share their experiences, to truly make a difference in the lives of the members of the Defense Acqui-

sition Workforce, and to support the vitally important mission of DoD.

DAU's staff members provide the support necessary to keeping the university running efficiently, including operating and maintaining the university's automation networks; and providing audio, video, and telecommunications in support of classes and DAU/acquisition events. DAU's staff also provide services such as public affairs, protocol, human resources, administrative and logistical services, publications management and graphic design, learner management, and information systems support to all of DAU. The university's staff are highly skilled at the support they provide the university, and they are essential to ensuring each student receives a positive experience at DAU.

Our Facilities

DAU's facilities reflect the university's commitment to providing a comprehensive learning environment. The university's capabilities include:

- » More than 1,400 computers, which can be installed in classrooms to allow each student his or her own PC.
- » TriZenter presentation capabilities, allowing instructors to use three screens when presenting instructional materials.

- Breakout rooms for every classroom.
- » The establishment of 10 telepresence sites at DAU campuses.
- » Wireless hotspots that allow students to go online during class breaks.

The university has seen an unprecedented growth in the number of acquisition students it serves, and in response, the university has increased its number of classrooms by 30 percent and continues to grow. Additionally, the university has established a teaching and learning lab, which will allow professors to test out new technologies that will aid in the delivery of course materials.



DAU West Region

http://www.dau.mil/sites/locations/w/default.aspx

The DAU West region is the primary acquisition learning location for professionals located in the Pacific Rim. The headquarters of DAU West region is strategically located in San Diego to support a large contingent of the Defense Acquisition Workforce. From an ideal location on the Pacific Rim, San Diego DAU has numerous partnerships with colleges is the anchor for a region poised for success in an era of growing needs for acquisition learning. The region also has satellite locations in Colorado Springs, Co.; Los Angeles, partnerships.aspx. Calif.; Port Hueneme, Calif.; and Pearl Harbor, Hawaii.

The region's primary customers are Navy Region Southwest, the Space and Naval Warfare Center, Naval Base Ventura County, the National Security Space Institute, and the Air Force Space and Missile Center.

and organizations in the DAU West region. A listing of all DAU partnerships can be found at http://www.dau.mil/aboutdau/pages/

LOCATIONS

DAU West Region San Diego, CA 33000 Nixie Way, Bldg. 50, Suite 345 San Diego, CA 92147-5117 619-524-4800, DSN 524 Fax: 619-524-4794

Training Centers: Colorado Springs, CO 7150 Campus Drive Colorado Springs, CO 80920 719-593-8794, ext 342

Los Angeles, CA 222 N. Sepulveda Blvd. Suite 1220 El Segundo, CA 90245 310-606-5914

Port Hueneme, CA 3502 Goodspeed St. Bldg. 1444, Suite 5 Port Hueneme, CA 93043-4425 805-982-2151, DSN 551 Fax: 805-982-4843

Pearl Harbor, HI Blda. 39. Suite 161 Ford Island Pearl Harbor, HI 96860-4437





VISITING DAU WEST?

Most of the DAU West facilities are located on U.S. military installations. Please note that students who possess Accommodations, classroom information, directions, a military-issued ID card or Common Access Card (CAC) will generally be granted access through the gate sentry. If you have no regular access to a U.S. military installation, please contact the DAU West Student Services Department at least one week prior to your arrival to complete an access/visit request letter to base security.

San Diego Campus

Accommodations, classroom information, directions,

http://www.dau.mil/sites/locations/w/sandiego/default.aspx

Los Angeles Center

Accommodations, classroom information, directions,

http://www.dau.mil/sites/locations/w/LOSANGELES/default. aspx

Port Hueneme Center

Accommodations, classroom information, directions,

http://www.dau.mil/sites/locations/w/PORTHUENEME/ default.aspx

Hawaii Center

http://www.dau.mil/sites/locations/w/Hawaii/default.aspx

HAVE QUESTIONS? CONTACT dauwest@dau.mil





DAU Midwest

http://www.dau.mil/sites/locations/mw/default.aspx

The DAU Midwest region campus is located as needed at DAU regional campuses nationin Kettering, Ohio, just south of Wright-Patterson Air Force Base near the city of Dayton, Ohio. There are three satellite campuses within the region, located in Columbus, Ohio; Rock Island, III.; and Warren, Mich.

The DAU Midwest region faculty and staff members focus on teaching, research, and performance support (targeted training, consulting, and partnering with agencies). Their agenda includes working with organizations within the region and staying current on major issues and needs of the Defense Acquisition Workforce.

Highly knowledgeable and experienced partnerships.aspx. faculty members teach resident Defense Acquisition Workforce Improvement Act certification classes in various functional disciplines at the Kettering and satellite campuses;

wide; and at customer sites across the United States and worldwide when required. Additionally, the region's faculty support teaching distance learning courses over the Internet.

Responsible for performance support (consulting and other non-certification training) for the Defense Acquisition Workforce within the entire U.S. midwest area, the DAU Midwest region serves multiple Department of Defense and other federal organizations. DAU has numerous partnerships with colleges and organizations in the DAU Midwest region. A listing of all DAU partnerships can be found at http://www.dau.mil/aboutdau/pages/

LOCATIONS

DAU Midwest Region Kettering, OH 3100 Research Blvd., Pod 3, 3rd Floor Kettering, OH 45420 937-781-1025 Fax: 937-781-1026

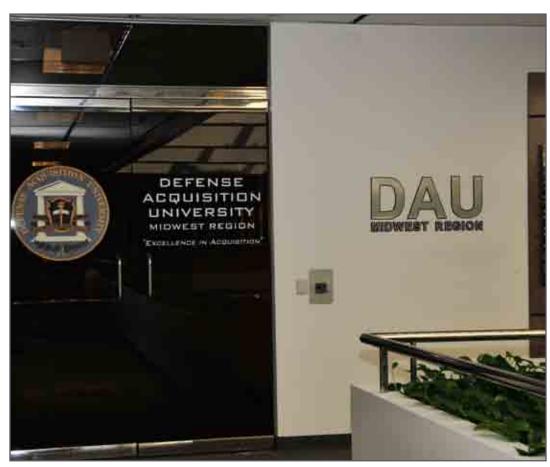
Training Centers: Columbus, OH Bldg. 10, Section 10 3990 E. Broad Street Columbus, OH 43216 614-692-1559. DSN 850 Fax: 614-692-1552

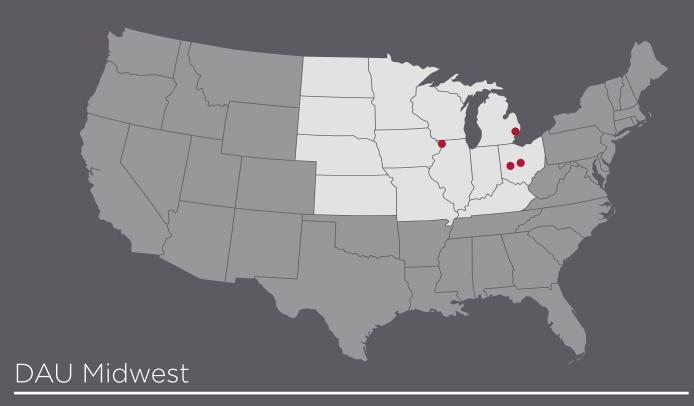
Sterling Heights, MI

(The Warren, MI, site moved to Sterling Heights, MI, in early Fall 2009. The new site address and telephone numbers can be found on the Midwest Region Web site.)

Rock Island, IL

Bldg. 56, 2nd Floor, Rm 222 1 Rock Island Arsenal Rock Island, IL 61299-7640 309-782-0454, DSN 793 Fax: 309-782-0518





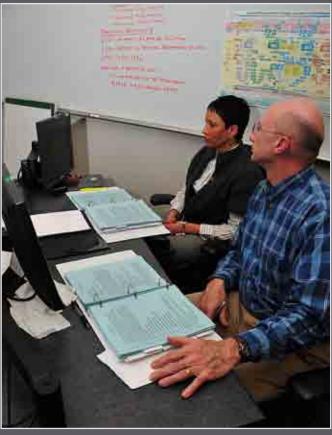
VISITING DAU MIDWEST?

Map to Kettering facility: http://www.dau.mil/sites/locations/mw/Docs/Map%20to%20DAU-MW.pdf

Detailed facility map: http://www.dau.mil/sites/locations/mw/Docs/Facility%20Map%20Oct%202003.pdf

Map of Dayton and vicinity: http://www.dau.mil/sites/locations/mw/Docs/Map%20to%20DAU-MW%20in%20Research%20Park.pdf

HAVE QUESTIONS? CONTACT acq.insight@dau.mil





DAU South Region

http://www.dau.mil/sites/locations/s/default.aspx

LOCATIONS

DAU South Region Huntsville, AL 6767 Old Madison Pike Buildina 7 Huntsville, AL 35806 256-722-1100, DSN 569 Fax: 256-722-1003

Training Centers: Eglin AFB, FL AAC/EN 102 West D Ave, 1st Floor Eglin AFB, FL 32542-6807 850-883-4630 Fax: 850-883-3085

MacDill AFB, FL **Special Operations** Command ATTN: SOAL-M 7701 Tampa Point Boulevard MacDill AFB, FL 33621 813-826-9426 Fax: 813-826-9434

Warner Robins, GA WRLC/PKP 235 Byron Street Bldg 300, West Wing, Door 23A Robins AFB, GA 31098 478-926-9409, DSN 468 Fax: 478-327-4829

With its headquarters in the dynamic community of Huntsville, Ala., DAU South region is now in its seventh year of operation. In that time, DAU South has facilitated the goals and objectives of the Defense Acquisition Workforce by providing products and services to the acquisition community at the point of need. The faculty and staff members of the DAU South region campus provide teaching, research, and performance support (targeted training, consulting, and partnering with agencies). They focus upon working with their customers and staying current on major issues and needs of the acquisition workforce DAU has numerous partnerships with throughout the region.

With a facility of approximately 38,000 square feet, DAU South is prepared and fully equipped to accommodate a diversity of student needs. Classrooms are furnished

with state-of-the-art equipment and furniture to enhance the overall learning experience. The building also offers a fitness center, convenient parking, nearby shopping, and a wide variety of dining facilities and hotel accommodations.

In addition to its Huntsville campus, DAU South has three satellite facilities to further facilitate the needs of its customers. located at Eglin Air Force Base, Fla.; MacDill Air Force Base, Fla., and Robins Air Force Base, Ga.

colleges and organizations in the DAU South region. A listing of all DAU partnerships can be found at http://www. dau.mil/aboutdau/pages/partnerships.aspx.





VISITING DAU SOUTH?

In addition to the main classroom area in the regional main campus facility, DAU South Region also conducts some classes in Huntsville at an annex facility located on the first floor of the SAIC building at 300 Voyage Way. Students are encouraged to verify the location of their course after receiving their course confirmation.

Huntsville General Information

Conveniently located outside Redstone Arsenal Gate No. 9, in the Progress Center. Accommodations, classroom information, directions, maps:

http://www.dau.mil/sites/locations/s/mainCampus/Pages/ Travel_Info.aspx

Eglin Air Force Base

Accommodations, classroom information, directions, maps:

http://www.dau.mil/sites/locations/s/Eglin/default.aspx

MacDill Air Force Base

Accommodations, classroom information, directions, maps:

http://www.dau.mil/sites/locations/s/MacDill/default.aspx

Robins Air Force Base Map

Accommodations, classroom information, directions, maps:

http://www.dau.mil/sites/locations/s/warnerRobins/default.aspx

HAVE QUESTIONS? CONTACT dausouth@dau.mil





DAU Mid-Atlantic Region

http://www1.dau.mil/sites/locations/ma/default.aspx

DAU Mid-Atlantic region is strategically located in the town of California, Md., just 7 minutes away from nearby Patuxent River Naval Air Station. The California, Md., site offers a state-of-the-art training facility, located among a large and growing Defense Acquisition Workforce. The Mid-Atlantic In addition, the Mid-Atlantic region has learn-Region also has three training site locations: Chester, Va.; Norfolk, Va.; and Kaiserslautern, Germany.

The Mid-Atlantic region's employees serve a DoD acquisition workforce of approximately 23,000 members.

The region's largest customers are Naval Air pages/partnerships.aspx. Systems Command, the Defense Commis-

sary Agency, Langley Air Force Base, U.S. Army Training and Doctrine Command, Joint Forces Command, U.S. Army Europe, U.S. Air Forces in Europe, and the Naval Surface Warfare Center Dahlgren.

ing organization agreements with the Navy Test Pilot School and the Marine Aviation Detachment.

DAU has numerous partnerships with colleges and organizations in the DAU Mid-Atlantic region. A listing of all DAU partnerships can be found at http://www.dau.mil/aboutdau/

LOCATIONS

DAU Mid-Atlantic Region California, MD 23330 Cottonwood Parkway, Suite 200 California, MD 20619 240-895-7344 Fax: 240-895-7333

Training Centers: Pax River, MD 23330 Cottonwood Parkway, Suite 200 California, MD 20619 240-895-7323 Fax: 240-895-7333

Chester, VA

3600 Festival Park Plaza Chester, VA 23821 (Check the DAU Mid-Atlantic Web site for phone numbers.)

Norfolk, VA

1968 Gilbert Street Suite 660 Norfolk, VA 23511 757-443-2350 **DSN 564** Fax: 757-443-2343

631-536-8507

Kaiserslautern, Germany Bldg 164, Room 114, Rhine Ordnance Barracks 67663 Kaiserslauten Germany (49) 631-536-6332 Fax: (49) 631-536-7056, (49)





VISITING DAU MID-ATLANTIC?

Patuxent River, Md., Training Site

Contact information:

http://www.dau.mil/sites/locations/MA/PaxRiver/default.aspx

Norfolk, Va., Training Site

Accommodations, classroom information, directions, maps: http://www.dau.mil/sites/locations/MA/NorfolkCen/default.aspx

Kaiserslautern, Germany Training Site

Accommodations, classroom information, directions, maps:

http://www.dau.mil/sites/locations/MA/Germany/default.aspx

HAVE QUESTIONS? CONTACT daumidatlantic@dau.mil





DAU Capital and Northeast Region

http://www.dau.mil/sites/locations/cne/default.aspx

LOCATIONS

DAU Capital & Northeast Region Fort Belvoir, VA 9820 Belvoir Road Fort Belvoir, VA 22060-5565 703-805-2764, DSN 655 Fax: 703-805-2877

DSMC-School of Program Managers Fort Belvoir, Virginia 9820 Belvoir Road Fort Belvoir. VA 22060-5565 703-805-2436. DSN 655 Fax: 703-805-3201

The DAU Capital and Northeast region provides acquisition training and performance support services to customers both internationally and regionally. The regional area covers the states of Maine, Vermont, New Hampshire, Connecticut, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, New York, Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Delaware, parts of Maryland and in Virginia from Quantico Marine Corps Base north to include the District of Columbia. Due to its location in the nation's capital area, the region has a multitude of key customers, to include the Army, Navy, Air Force, Marines, and defense agencies along with numerous federal agencies.

The DAU Capital and Northeast Region mil/aboutdau/pages/partnerships.aspx. campus is co-located with DAU Headquar-



ters on the Belvoir campus in Fort Belvoir, Virginia. The post provides a full array of services such as a commissary, a post exchange, library, a fitness facility, and other services. The DAU Capital and Northeast campus itself provides fitness facilities, library, and cafeteria. Student parking is conveniently located nearby and is clearly identified by signs. Additionally, the area off the base offers a wide variety of dining establishments and hotel accommodations.

DAU has numerous partnerships with colleges and organizations in the DAU Capital and Northeast region. A listing of all DAU partnerships can be found at http://www.dau.



DSMC-School of Program Managers

http://www.dau.mil/sites/locations/dsmc/default.aspx

Belvoir, Va., the Defense Systems Management College (DSMC)—School of Program Managers is chartered to provide executivelevel and international acquisition management training, consulting, and research.

A core faculty of former DoD and industry program managers and other senior acquisition practitioners, augmented as necessary by other DAU faculty, manages a dynamic

Co-located with DAU Headquarters at Fort curricula and mentors course participants both during and after their DSMC residency. Executive-level courses are tailored to the responsibilities and needs of diverse leadership positions in the Department of Defense and related industry partners. International offerings include courses and seminars that promote excellence in the structuring, negotiation, and execution of international programs.



VISITING DAU CAPITAL AND NORTHEAST?

Accommodations, classroom information, directions, maps:: http://www.dau.mil/sites/locations/CNE/Pages/maps.aspx

HAVE QUESTIONS? CONTACT daucne@dau.mil

VISITING DSMC-SCHOOL OF PROGRAM MANAGERS?

Local information can be found at http://www.dau.mil/sites/locations/cne/pages/maps.aspx.



Chapter 2

DAU'S LEARNING ASSETS AND SERVICES

- pg 028 The Performance Learning Model
- pg 028 Three Pillars of Workforce Development
- pg 028 Foundational Structure of Workforce Development
- pg 028 Training & Continuous Learning Courses
- pg 029 Performance Support
- pg 030 Knowledge Sharing
- pg 033 Other Services







The Performance Learning Model

The Acquisition, Technology, and Logistics (AT&L) Performance Learning Model (PLM) is a visual representation of how the Defense Acquisition University (DAU) fulfills its mission in providing practitioner training, career management, and services to enable the acquisition workforce to make smart business decisions and deliver timely and affordable capabilities to the warfighter.

Foundational Structure of Workforce Development

acquisition programs.

specialized experience in a career field; to

obtaining executive-level capabilities to run

Laying the foundation for the three pillars of workforce development are DAU's services: training courses, knowledge sharing, continuous learning, and performance support.

As the Defense Acquisition Workforce's premier learning and development center, DAU aligns its training with the specific career field requirements as outlined by DAWIA. In addition, the university has taken innovative measures to ensure that learning and acquisition support are available beyond DAWIA certification, creating a total learning environment for career-long solutions at the point of need. The PLM depicts this versatile and encompassing learning environment, and what follows is an overview of DAU's numerous services.

Knowledge Sharing Continuous Learning Continuous Learning Continuous Learning

Three Pillars of Workforce Development

The PLM's three pillars identify the primary types of acquisition training and development an acquisition professional receives over the course of his or her career—Defense Acquisition Workforce Improvement Act (DAWIA) core certification, Core Plus development, and executive and leadership support. The pillars represent how acquisition professionals progress through their career, from obtaining certification at level I, II, or III in acquisition career fields: to gaining

Training and Continuous Learning Courses

DAU delivers training courses in support of the DAWIA requirements, allowing a member of the Defense Acquisition Workforce to be certified at level I, II, or III. The directors, acquisition career management (DACMs) for the Services and DoD agencies manage attendance at these courses. Normally, the DACMs give priority to Defense Acquisition Workforce members who are pursuing certification in an acquisition career field, but non-acquisition professionals can take courses as well. For updates to these course descriptions during the training year, consult the online version of the catalog provided on the DAU Web site at http://icatalog.dau.mil.

support. The pillars represent how acquisition professionals progress through their career, from obtaining certification at level I, or III in acquisition career fields; to gaining vital acquisition topics for personal aware-

ness. The DAU Continuous Learning Center (CLC) provides those continuous learning modules. Links to modules from the Air Force Institute of Technology (AFIT), the General Services Administration (GSA), the Section 508 Initiative, and the Navy are also offered. Also, several easy-to-use online modules sponsored by Harvard ManageMentor® 10 provide information on topics fundamental to managerial success. These topics range from running an effective meeting or managing a project to negotiating skills. Information on these opportunities is available at the CLC Web site at www.dau.mil/clc. DAU continually develops and adds new offerings to the CLC site. To see what's new, check the CLC Web site frequently.

Performance Support

Performance support enables DAU to provide expert resources and learning assets to the Defense Acquisition Workforce.

Consulting is offered by DAU in most functional areas. Information on topics such as dispute resolution, strategic planning, and problem solving is also offered through media such as magazines, books, guides, and other training materials. Seasoned faculty members from all disciplines and regions can consult with government acquisition organizations in integrated product teams on either a long- or short-term basis. Our faculty have extensive acquisition program experience, education, and training to provide the right solutions at the right time to solve individual, field organization, and agency acquisition problems. We apply systems thinking and other problem-solving methods to identify, evaluate, and develop timely and appropriate solutions to your acquisition and organizational challenges.

DAU offers a **Program Startup Workshop** to facilitate better government and industry teaming after contract award on defense acquisition programs. The 3- to 5-day workshop is tailored to match the specific needs of each program and is conducted jointly with government.

ernment and industry teams. Ideally held 2 to 4 weeks after contract award, the workshop provides training on essential startup activities and creates an environment of teamwork, communication, and trust.

For team collaboration and complex problem solving, a state-of-the-art Management Deliberation Center is available at our Capital and Northeast regional campus at Fort Belvoir, Va. DoD and civilian agencies may reserve the Management Deliberation Center for strategic planning, team building, brainstorming, and other facilitated interventions. Trained facilitators help plan and implement your organization's performance support requirements. Reservations for the Management Deliberation Center and facilitation services should be made well in advance of your organization's planned offsite. A portable system can be used for similar facilitation services at your location or other DAU campuses.

Rapid-Deployment Training is a capability that DAU established in response to the accelerated rate of change to acquisition policies, procedures, and best practices. By quickly focusing attention on high-value initiatives, DAU is able to develop and deliver training to large numbers of the acquisition workforce soon after an initiative is implemented and in parallel with changes to our formal courses. Rapid-deployment training can be provided via multiple available media, including live webcasts, recorded video-on-demand and podcasts, classroom training, continuous learning modules, and local sessions. Experienced facilitators can be scheduled within days of release of new initiatives that affect the acquisition workforce. Rapid-deployment training can be designed and tailored for government and industry customers at the direction of DoD officials.

Targeted Training workshops and mini-courses are developed by DAU to meet specific, targeted needs of DoD acquisition organizations and program offices. DAU faculty members continually meet with acquisition



professionals and organizations to understand their requirements; and faculty can then tailor existing learning assets, such as DAWIA core courses, to meet the learning needs of the professionals or organizations.

Knowledge Sharing

Knowledge sharing—achieved by the blending of people, processes, and information technology-improves organizational performance through increased efficiency, effectiveness, and innovation. As a corporate learning institution, DAU has been sharing knowledge in the classroom and through research and consulting activities, and supporting its customers' learning and job support needs outside the formal classroom. Leveraging advanced portal and collaboration technologies, DAU supports the Defense Acquisition Workforce at their point of need for informal learning and job performance support. The Defense Acquisition Workforce can take advantage of online resources and interactive venues that facilitate the sharing of documented knowledge, experiences, and lessons learned among individuals and organizations. DAU's primary components of knowledge sharing are the AT&L Knowledge Management System (AKMS)—composed of the Defense Acquisition Portal (DAP), the Acquisition Community Connection (ACC), the DoD Acquisition Best Practices Clearinghouse (BPCh), the DoD Acquisition Encyclopedia (ACQuipedia), and the ACQuire search » Guidebooks and handbooks and discovery system—as well as the David D. Acker Library and Knowledge Repository. Users can view short videos and get additional details on all elements of the AKMS at https://acc.dau.mil/at&lkm.

Defense Acquisition Portal (DAP)

DAP supersedes the Acquisition, Technology, and Logistics Knowledge Sharing System (AKSS) as the central repository for acquisition policy and reference materials. Where AKSS focused on "little A" processes-describing the documents and pro-

cedures required for a program or project manager to obtain the necessary approvals for proceeding successfully through milestones—the DAP expands the focus to "Big A" processes—describing all phases of the acquisition process, from requirements generation, budget development, through overall management of the acquisition process.

Using the DAP, the acquisition professional can quickly access necessary information to accomplish specific tasks directly related to program and project support. The DAP is organized as a series of pages under tabbed labels, making it easy for the user to locate information. The DAP provides the Defense Acquisition Workforce with information on and links to:

- » The DAU home page
- » The Defense Acquisition Guidebook
- The Web-Enabled Integrated Defense Acquisition, Technology, and Logistics Life Cycle Management Chart
- » Ask A Professor (AAP) Program
- >> FAR, DFARS, and other FAR Supplements
- » Acquisition processes
- » Defense Acquisition Policy Center
- Education and professional development
- Career management and DoD human capital initiatives
- Community areas
- » Overview of industry's role in DoD processes
- Glossaries and acronyms
- Software tools
- » News, publications, and events
- » AT&L Web sites
- » DAU video library
- » Rapid-deployment training

The DAP is currently in the first phase of a five-phase evolutionary development project. Future enhancements include additional Web capabilities, MyDAP personalization capability, exportable and selectable Web parts and services, reduced sign-on and log-on for DAU- and Service-related portals, and additional RSS services for notification of new and

amended content. Users can access the DAP at https://dap.dau.mil.

Acquisition Community Connection (ACC)

The ACC is an online forum that includes communities of practice, special interest areas, and collaborative workspaces centered on acquisition-specific topics. ACC is available to the Defense Acquisition Workforce 24/7 to collaborate, share, and connect with one another in an online environment. Community members are able to interact and share lessons learned and experiences to support job performance, avoid the duplication of effort, and advance the connection of people and ideas. The ACC now includes a number of Web 2.0 features to enhance collaboration, participation, and discovery, among them a robust personal networking feature and profile feature that integrates a Facebook-like functionality; tag clouds that give users the ability to add to a user-contributed discovery capability; and personal blogs; along with many other features to ensure that knowledge sharing continues to keep pace with the potential of evolving collaborative technologies. Communities play

a central role in helping the workforce stay connected to expertise and in providing the tools, resources, and connections that help people improve performance; and the ACC software serves as the backbone for other products, like the Integrated Life Cycle Management Chart, ACQuipedia, and a number of performance learning tools. Users can access ACC at https://acc.dau.mil.

Best Practices Clearinghouse (BPCh)

The BPCh is designed to help improve DoD's systems acquisition processes by allowing users to select and implement proven acquisition, development, and systems engineering practices appropriate to their individual programmatic needs. Rather than recreate or repost information, BPCh is designed to link to as many existing resources as possible that not only identify practices, but explain how to implement them. BPCh adopts an evidencebased approach in which supporting evidence and practices for programs undergo a system of recommendations and vetting by government, industrial, and academic members comprising a "practice providers network." The value-added BPCh provides is that





stored evidence is contextualized—guiding users to lessons and practices relevant to their program, type of problem, or specific environment—which helps them learn from practical results that may be applied in their environment. Planned future improvements will bring additional integration between the BPCh and DAU's Multimedia Library, so video and audio assets can be used as supporting evidence more effectively. Users can access BPCh at https://bpch.dau.mil.

ACQuipedia

ACQuipedia is an online encyclopedia of common defense acquisition topics and was developed as a collaborative project to create content around acquisition-related topics. ACQuipedia provides the acquisition workforce with quick access to information in a succinct and digestible format. Article content aggregates the most relevant references and learning assets to narrowly focus users and quickly provide high-value content. Each topic is identified as an article, and each article contains a definition; a brief narrative that provides context; and links to the most pertinent policy, guidance, tools, practices, and training on the subject. Articles will be maintained as a shared effort of subject matter experts across DAU. Future growth may expand the collaboration of subject matter experts beyond DAU. ACQuipedia articles will support the online Integrated Life Cycle Management Chart site, community of practice libraries, and course material; and will significantly enhance search results in the next release of ACQuire. Users can access ACQuipedia at https://acquipedia.dau.mil.

ACQuire Enterprise Search

ACQuire is the enterprise search engine for DAU educational and knowledge content. It allows users to select the information source—DAP, ACC, AAP, BPCh, the Defense Acquisition Guidebook, the DAU home page, DAU continuous and distance learning modules, and the DAU ACQuipedia—and search for exact terms, phrases, multiple terms, acronyms, or numerical references. The recently

improved ACQuire search engine has several enhancements that are designed to enhance the user's search and discovery experience. As the user enters the search query, ACQuire will offer suggested searches pulled from the DAU taxonomy, recent search history, and controlled vocabulary. The suggested search query will also be dynamically filtered based on the user's input. The results will be displayed with the best results presented first and faceted results that are pre-grouped into functional categories. Each of the categorized search results can be selected and will display details as primary search result. Statistics showing the number of search results can be viewed in each category. Users seeking additional information outside of the AKMS suite also have the option of selecting from a variety of commercial search engines, which will automatically use the same search query terms. Acquire still maintains the searchwithin-search feature, allowing the user to refine the results based on additional search criteria and discriminators. Finally, ACQuire will integrate the search results with the DAU ACQuipedia for pre-populated and matched terms and queries. Users can access ACQuire at https://acquire.dau.mil.

Library and Knowledge Repository

The David D. Acker Library and Knowledge Repository supports the university's curricula and its defense acquisition research. Full borrowing privileges are available to current DAU students, and alumni may register for weekend borrowing privileges. The library participates in interlibrary loans through the Online Computer Library Center. The David D. Acker Library Web site, which can be found at www.dau.mil, offers extensive online research capabilities for DAU students, including an online library catalog. The online catalog provides easy searches by author, title, subject terms, keywords, date, and format. If a publication is available on the Web, the online catalog will provide a link.

Other Services

Strategic Partnerships

DAU has established strategic partnerships with universities and colleges so that Defense Acquisition Workforce members can transfer DAU coursework toward college and university degrees and certificates. While each partnership is unique in what it offers, the objective of the partnership program is to provide workforce members with opportunities to maximize academic accomplishments by receiving credit for DAU courses toward a graduate, undergraduate, or certificate program offered by a strategic partner.

To help you find a program that suits your needs, DAU has developed an interactive Web-based Strategic Partnership Database in which you can search for partners offering degree or certificate credits for DAU classes. The database allows you to narrow your search by career field, geographic area, or type of program desired.

To search the Strategic Partnership Database or to view a comprehensive list of DAU's partners and links to their respective Web sites, visit www.dau.mil/aboutDAU/Pages/partnerships.aspx.

Excelerate

Through the Excelerate program, DAU has established agreements that allow Defense Acquisition Workforce members to obtain credit toward master's degrees for Level II DAWIA certification.

For a current list of partners participating in the Excelerate program, go to www.dau.mil/aboutDAU/AboutDocs/excelerate.aspx.

Equivalency Program

DAU has partnered with other education and training providers that offer or desire to offer courses, programs of instruction, or assessment processes that are substantially similar to the learning outcomes addressed in specific DAU courses. Those courses can to leadership. The SSCF program Performance Support Program and is funded by each fellow's sending or The program is intense and provide think and reflect without the distration to leadership. The SSCF program and training providers that offer or desire to leadership. The SSCF program and training providers that offer or desire to leadership. The SSCF program and is funded by each fellow's sending or the program and its funded by each fellow's sending or the prog

be used in lieu of a DAU course when seeking certification in an acquisition career field.

For current and potential providers of equivalency courses, go to www.dau.mil/studentInfo/learning/appg.aspx.

Senior Service College Fellowship

The Senior Service College Fellowship program at DAU conducts offerings in Huntsville, Ala.; Warren, Mich.; and Aberdeen Proving Ground, Md. This 10-month leadership education program is a partnership between the Army and DAU designed to provide senior-level civilians equivalent training to their military counterparts in preparation for major-level leadership responsibilities.

Participants in this program are selected by a central selection board convened annually by the Army Acquisition Corps in Washington, D.C.

Target Attendees: Civilians at the GS-14 or 15 level (or equivalent pay band) in all acquisition career fields who are members of the Army Acquisition Corps and seek to develop and apply leadership skills and competencies.

Prerequisite(s): Level III certification in primary acquisition career field; commander's letter of endorsement.

Upon completion of the program, participants will receive credit for Senior Service College attendance and credit for the Program Manager's Course (PMT 401). This program also offers the opportunity to secure a master's degree in leadership. The program contains the following core areas: leadership, mentoring, research, national speakers, university courses, national security module, PMT 401, tours, and a number of DAU classes related to leadership. The SSCF program is a DAU Performance Support Program and, as such, is funded by each fellow's sending command. The program is intense and provides time to think and reflect without the distractions of the normal government workplace.

Applied Research

The fundamental purpose of DAU's research program is to improve the DoD acquisition process and its management. The scope of applied research topics encompasses policy, process, education, management, leadership, and functional area initiatives generated by the Defense Acquisition Workforce.

Research projects are conducted by the DAU faculty in partnership with acquisition practitioners, universities, nonprofit organizations, and private industry. Utility is determined by direct application of a viable product that supports DoD goals and priorities. Selected participants from within the Services, DAU strategic partners, and DAU faculty develop new and innovative concepts for systems acquisition.

Learn more about research products and join in research discussions in the Acquisition Research Community of Practice at http://acc. dau.mil (under Special Interest Areas, select Acquisition Research); or contact Dr. Paul Alfieri, Research Program Director, at paul. alfieri@dau.mil.

Publications

Periodicals

To obtain a free subscription to *Defense AT&L* magazine and/or the *Defense Acquisition Review Journal*, go to *www.dau.mil/pubscats/ATL%20Docs/subscribe_form.pdf* to download the subscription form, which is valid for both publications.

Subscription or address change requests can be mailed to Defense Acquisition University, ATTN: DAU Press STE 3, 9820 Belvoir Road, Fort Belvoir, VA 22060. Requests can also be faxed to 703-805-2917, or e-mailed to subscriptions@dau.mil.

Publications

The DAU Press offers a wide range of publications to the Defense Acquisition Workforce. Current publications can be viewed at *www.dau.mil/pubscats/default.aspx*. This Web site presents generalized publication categories

such as guidebooks, brochures, general publications, etc. Once you select one of these categories, the resulting list will indicate if hard copies are available for listed publications. If you select a specific publication, you will obtain detailed ordering information. This information often includes Government Printing Office, International Standard Book Number, and Defense Technical Information Center numbers as well as other ordering information

DAU students and government employees can obtain a free single copy of any publication from the DAU Publications Distribution Center in Bldg. 231, Room 9, at the DAU Capital/Northeast Region. Or you can mail requests to DAU, ATTN: Mr. Jeff Turner, 9820 Belvoir Road, Suite 3, Fort Belvoir, VA 22060-5565; call 703-805-2743; or fax requests to 703-805-3726. If you do not qualify for a free single copy from the DAU Press or if you need multiple copies, you can buy copies directly from the DAU Publications Distribution Center by using an Inter-Agency/Military Interdepartmental Purchase Request or by writing a check payable to the U.S. Treasury.



"As your learning partner, we plan to be with you in the classroom, online, and in your workplace."

Frank J. Anderson, Jr., President, Defense Acquisition University



Chapter 3

THE DEFENSE ACQUISITION WORKFORCE COMMUNITIES AND PROGRAMS

- pg 038 Workforce Management—Functional Leaders
- pg 040 Acquisition and Program Management
- pg 040 International Acquisition
- pg 044 Auditing
- pg 047 Business
- pg 054 Contracting, Purchasing, and Industry/ Contract Property Management
- pg 068 Facilities Engineering
- pg 072 Information Technology
- pg 076 Life Cycle Logistics
- pg 080 Engineering and Technical Management
- pg 081 Science and Technology
- pg 094 Test and Evaluation





Workforce Management—Functional Leaders

The functional leaders are senior leaders who specialize in a functional area of acquisition, technology, and logistics. Requirements for career fields may change as a result of new technologies, mission requirements, or servicemember needs; and it is the job of the functional leaders to ensure that their respective career fields maintain relevancy. Functional leaders are involved in chairing integrated product teams to address career development issues and to identify training, education, and experience requirements. The results from the integrated product teams help provide course relevance and direction of course content to curricula developers and course authors, as well as a rigorous, ongoing quality assessment of DAU course offerings.

An overview of each functional leader's area of responsibility as well as the certification and core plus table for the functional area are provided on the following pages. All statistics are current as of April 1, 2009.



Acquisition & Program
 Management
 Mr. Dave Ahern, Director, Portfolio Systems
 Acquisition, OUSD(A&T)



International
 Acquisition
 Mr. Alfred Volkman
 Director, International
 Cooperation, OUSD(AT&L)



AuditingMs. April Stephenson,
Director, Defense Contract
Audit Agency



Business
 Dr. Nancy L. Spruill,
 Director, Acquisition
 Resources and Analysis,
 OUSD(AT&L)



Contracting,
 Purchasing,
 and Industry/
 Contract Property
 Management

 Mr. Shay Assad, Director,

Defense Procurement and Acquisition Policy



Facilities

 Engineering

 Mr. James Dalton, P.E.,

 Chief, Engineering and
 Construction, U.S. Army
 Corps of Engineers



Information
 Technology
 Mr. Edward Wingfield,
 Commercial IT Policy, DoD CIO Office



 Life Cycle Logistics
 Mr. Randy Fowler, Assistant Deputy Under Secretary of Defense (Materiel Readiness)



Engineering &
Technical
Management
 Mr. Gordon Kranz, Acting
Director, Systems
Engineering, DDR&E



Science &
Technology
Mr. Alan Shaffer, Director,
Plans and Programs, DDR&E

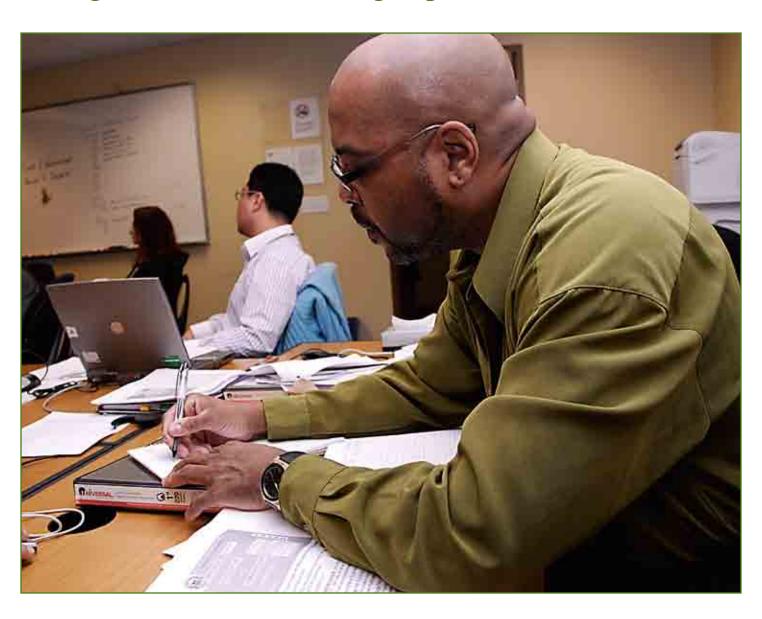


Evaluation

Mr. Chris DiPetto, Acting
Director, Development Test
and Evaluation, DDR&E

Test and

Creating an environment where we learn before, during, and after the training experience.





Acquisition and Program Management Functional Community



Mr. Dave Ahern, Director, Portfolio Systems Acquisition, OUSD(A&T)

Acquisition professionals in the Program Management career field are concerned with all of the functions of a program management office (PMO) or a program executive office (PEO). Program management professionals serve in a wide range of PMO and PEO positions, including program integrators and analysts, program managers, PEOs, and their deputies. They may also serve in a number of support and management positions throughout the workforce. The fundamental responsibilities of the program manager are to balance the many factors that influence cost, schedule, and performance; to interpret and tailor application of the DoD 5000 Series regulations; and

to ensure that high-quality, affordable, supportable, and effective defense systems are delivered to the warfighter as quickly as possible.

Total Workforce Size: 12,914

Level I or higher: 74%

Level II or higher: 62% Level III: 40%

International Acquisition Functional Community



Mr. Alfred Volkman, Director, International Cooperation, OUSD(AT&L) International Acquisition is a new career path created by the Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisition, Technology and Logistics. Initial execution of the career path began in fiscal year 2009, aligning it with the Program Management career field. International Acquisition establishes a formal career path within the overall program management career field. Formalizing the career path systematically with the personnel systems enables two important actions. First, specific manpower billets can be coded as international program management positions requiring individuals possessing both core and international acquisition qualifications to fill the respective

positions. Second, the existing personnel management infrastructure will record each acquisition workforce member's achievement toward both core and core plus certifications. This information will ultimately provide visibility to senior management, enabling them to identify and select appropriately internationally qualified persons to lead international programs.

Note: Total workforce numbers and certification statistics are not yet available for International Acquisition.



Program Management Level I

| Type of Assignment | Representative Activities |
|---|---|
| Weapon Systems | Participates in an IPT delivering a weapon system, C2/network-centric system, or space system. Performs financial and status reporting and basic logistics activities. Supports pre-award contract activities and workload planning and scheduling. |
| Services | Assists in acquisition planning, assessing risk (technical, cost, and schedule), and contract tracking and performance evaluation. |
| Business Mgmt Systems/IT | Participates in a business process IPT, fundamentals of enterprise integration, and outcome- based performance measures. |
| International Acquisition | Participates in a variety of international-related programs/tasks, either cooperative or security assistance in nature. |
| | |
| | Core Certification Standards (Required for DAWIA certification) |
| | |
| Acquisition Training | ACQ 101 Fundamentals of Systems Acquisition Management |
| Acquisition Training Functional Training | ACQ 101 Fundamentals of Systems Acquisition Management SYS 101 Fundamentals of Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering CLB 007 Cost Analysis CLB 016 Introduction to Earned Value Management |
| <u> </u> | SYS 101 Fundamentals of Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering CLB 007 Cost Analysis |

| Core Plus Development Guide ² (Desired training, education, and experience) | | Type of A | ssignment | |
|--|-------------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------|
| Training | Weapon Systems | Services | Business Mgmt/IT | International |
| BCF 103 Fundamentals of Business Financial Management | × | × | × | |
| CLC 011 Contracting for the Rest of Us | × | × | × | |
| CLE 025 Information Assurance (IA) for Acquisition Professionals | × | × | × | × |
| CLI 001 International Armaments Cooperation (IAC), Part 1 | | | | × |
| CLI 002 International Armaments Cooperation (IAC), Part 2 | | | | × |
| CLI 003 International Armaments Cooperation (IAC), Part 3 | | | | × |
| CLL 008 Designing for Supportability in DoD Systems | × | × | | |
| CLL 011 Performance-Based Logistics | × | × | | |
| CLM 017 Risk Management | × | × | × | |
| CLM 029 Net-Ready Key Performance Parameter (NR-KPP) | × | | × | |
| IRM 101 Basic Information Systems Acquisition | × | × | × | |
| LOG 101 Acquisition Logistics Fundamentals | × | × | | |
| PQM 101 Production, Quality, and Manufacturing Fundamentals | × | × | | |
| SAM 101 Basic Software Acquisition Management | × | | × | |
| TST 102 Fundamentals of Test and Evaluation | × | | | |

Education

Baccalaureate degree, preferably with a major in engineering, systems management, or business administration

Experience

1 year of acquisition experience (in addition to core certification experience)

¹The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.

² When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this Core Plus Development Guide if not already completed.



Program Management Level II

| Type of Assignment | Representative Activities |
|---------------------------|---|
| Weapon Systems | Leads IPTs in support of developing and delivering a weapon system, C2/network-centric system, or space system. Structures and guides systems engineering activities. Establishes a risk/opportunity program. Structures and conducts technical reviews. Works with contracting personnel. Maintains configuration control. |
| Services | Structures incentives tied to desired outcomes for service contracts, prepares plans for mitigating risks, provides contract tracking and oversight. Performs most acquisition planning tasks as established in Attachment 1 to AT&L Services Memo of Oct. 2, 2006. |
| Business Mgmt Systems/IT | Leads IPTs, identifies and manages enterprise-level business systems and issues, and applies performance measures within the acquisition community and program office context that directly impact systems under development. |
| International Acquisition | Participates in successful cooperative development, production partnership, or system modification/transfer during pre-system acquisition or system acquisition—either cooperative or security assistance in nature—with allied and friendly nations. |

| | Core Certification Standards (Required for DAWIA certification) |
|----------------------|---|
| Acquisition Training | ACQ 201A Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part A ACQ 201B Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part B |
| Functional Training | PMT 250 Program Management Tools CON 110 Mission-Support Planning SAM 101 Basic Software Acquisition Management or IRM 101 Basic Information Systems Acquisition if completed on or after Nov. 15, 2005 |
| Education | Formal education not required for certification |
| Experience | 2 years of acquisition experience; at least 1 year must be in program management |

| Core Plus Development Guide ² (Desired training, education, and experience) | Type of Assignment | | | |
|--|--------------------|----------|---------------------|--------------|
| Training | Weapon Systems | Services | Business Mgmt/IT | Internationa |
| ACQ 265 Mission-Focused Services Acquisition | | × | | |
| BCF 102 Fundamentals of Earned Value Management | × | × | × | |
| BCF 215 Operating and Support Cost Analysis | × | × | × | |
| CLE 004 Introduction to Lean Enterprise Concepts | × | × | × | |
| CLE 006 Enterprise Integration Overview | | | × | |
| CLE 022 Program Manager Introduction to Anti-Tamper | × | | | |
| CLI 004 Information Exchange Program (IEP), DoD Generic Research, Development, Test, and Evaluation (RDT&E) | | | | × |
| CLL 002 Defense Logistics Agency Support to the PM | × | × | | |
| CLL 006 Depot Maintenance Partnering | × | × | | |
| CLM 025 Commercial-Off-The-Shelf (COTS) Acquisition for Program Managers | × | × | × | |
| CLM 031 Improved Statement of Work | × | × | | |
| CLM 036 Technology Transfer and Export Control Fundamentals | | | | × |
| LOG 102 Systems Sustainment Management Fundamentals | × | × | | |
| PMT 202 Multinational Program Management | | | | × |
| PMT 203 International Security and Technology Transfer/Control | | | | × |
| PQM 101 Production, Quality, and Manufacturing Fundamentals | × | × | | |
| SAM 201 Intermediate Software Acquisition Management | × | | × | |

Education

Master's degree, preferably with a major in engineering, systems management, business administration, or a related field

Experience

2 years of acquisition experience, preferably in a systems program office or similar organization (in addition to core certification experience)

¹The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.

² When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this and the lower-level Core Plus Development Guide if not already completed.

Program Management Level III

| Type of Assignment | Representative Activities |
|--------------------------|--|
| Weapon Systems | Leads and provides oversight of IPTs delivering a weapon system, C2/network-centric system, or space system. Leads tasks supporting pre-award contracts, financial management, risk management, systems engineering, total ownership cost determination, contract coordination, and communications. |
| Services | Organizes and leads DoD professional, administrative, and management support service contracting as it relates to developing clearly stated and actionable requirements packages. Coordinates with local procurement contracting officers, and ensures opportunities for socio-economic business concerns. Performs all acquisition strategy requirements actions noted in Attachment 1 to AT&L Services Memo of Oct. 2, 2006. |
| Business Mgmt Systems/IT | Oversees transformation integration, planning and performance, and investment management as applies to the acquisition community, program office(s), and system(s) under development. |

| | Core Certification Standards (Required for DAWIA certification) | |
|----------------------|--|--|
| Acquisition Training | None required | |
| Functional Training | PMT 352A Program Management Office Course PMT 352B Program Management Office Course SYS 202 Intermediate Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering, Part 1 | |
| Education | Formal education not required for certification | |
| Experience | 4 years of acquisition experience with at least 2 years in a program office/similar organization (dedicated matrix support to a PM, PEO, DCMA program integrator, or supervisor of shipbuilding) 1 year in a program management position with cost, schedule, and performance responsibilities | |

| | Unique Position Training Standards |
|---|--|
| International Acquisition ² | PMT 202 Multinational Program Management PMT 203 International Security and Technology Transfer/Control PMT 304 Advanced International Management Workshop |
| PEOs; PM/DPM of MDAP/MAIS; PM/DPM of significant nonmajor programs ³ | PMT 401 Program Manager's Course PMT 402 Executive Program Manager's Course |

| Core Plus Development Guide 4 (Desired training, education, and experience) | Type of A | ssignment | |
|--|-------------------|-----------|---------------------|
| Training | Weapon Systems | Services | Business Mgmt/IT |
| ACQ 452 Forging Stakeholder Relationships | × | × | × |
| BCF 207 Economic Analysis | × | × | × |
| BCF 209 Acquisition Reporting for MDAPs and MAIS | × | | × |
| CLE 008 Six Sigma: Concepts and Processes | × | × | × |
| CLE 301 Reliability and Maintainability | × | × | |
| CLL 022 Title 10 Depot Maintenance Statute Overview | × | × | × |
| CLL 201 Diminishing Manufacturing Sources and Material Shortages (DMSMS) Fundamentals | × | × | × |
| LOG 200 Intermediate Acquisition Logistics, Part A | × | × | |
| LOG 201 Intermediate Acquisition Logistics, Part B | × | × | |
| LOG 204 Configuration Management | × | | × |
| LOG 235 Performance-Based Logistics, Part A | × | × | |
| LOG 236 Performance-Based Logistics, Part B | × | × | |
| PMT 403 Program Manager's Skills | × | × | × |
| PQM 201A Intermediate Production, Quality, and Manufacturing, Part A | × | | |
| SAM 301 Advanced Software Acquisition Management | × | × | × |
| SYS 203 Intermediate Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering, Part II | × | | |
| TST 203 Intermediate Test and Evaluation | × | | |

Education

At least 24 semester hours from among accounting, business finance, law, contracts, purchasing, economics, industrial management, marketing, quantitative methods, and organization and management (DANTES equivalency may be substituted)

Experience

2 years of acquisition experience, preferably in a systems program office or similar organization (in addition to core certification experience)

- ¹The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.
- ² Workforce members assigned to these positions must meet these training standard(s) within 24 months of assignment.
- Workforce members assigned to these positions must meet these training standard(s) within 6 months of assignment.
- ⁴ When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this and the lower-level Core Plus Development Guides if not already completed.



Auditing Functional Community



» Ms. April Stephenson, Director, Defense Contract Audit Agency Persons in this career field perform contract auditing, accounting, and financial advisory services to DoD and other government agencies in negotiation, administration, and settlement of contracts and subcontracts. Duties include evaluating information about contractor economic assertions, comparing those assertions to established criteria, and reporting the results to interested third parties. Some reasons for audits include proposal submissions, incurred cost, compliance with the Truth in Negotiations Act, compliance with cost accounting standards, contract terminations, claims for abnormal conditions, contractor financial condition, and contractor systems and operations.

Total Workforce Size: 3,521

Level I or higher: 89% Level II or higher: 80% Level III: 27%

Auditing Level I

| Type of Assignment | Representative Activities |
|--|--|
| Auditor | Audits financial records, reports, management controls, policies, and practices affecting or reflecting the financial condition and operation of Department of Defense and other federal agency contractors. |
| | |
| | |
| | Core Certification Standards 1 (Required for DAWIA certification) |
| Acquisition Training | Core Certification Standards 1 (Required for DAWIA certification) None required |
| Acquisition Training Functional Training | |

| Core Plus Development Guide ² (Desired tra | aining, education, and experience) | Type of Assignment |
|---|---|--------------------|
| | | |
| Experience | 1 year of contract auditing experience | |
| Education | A baccalaureate degree in accounting; or A baccalaureate degree in a business-related field with at least 24 semester cr accounting; or 4 years of experience in accounting; or An equivalent combination of accounting experience, college education, and t | |
| Functional Training | AUD 1130 Technical Indoctrination | |

| Core Plus Development Guide ² (Desired training, education, and experience) | Type of Assignment |
|--|--------------------|
| Training | Auditor |
| AUD 1113 Orientation to DCAA | × |
| AUD 1114 Orientation to Federal Procurement Regulations | × |
| AUD 1115 Orientation to Contract Auditing Procedures | × |
| AUD 1116 Orientation to DCAA Audits | × |
| AUD 1261 Scanning Guidance | × |
| AUD 1265 APPS Performance Support Manual | × |
| AUD 1601 FAR 31, Allowable and Unallowable Costs | × |
| AUD 1602 Allowable Costs with Restrictions (Non-Employee) | × |
| AUD 1603 Allowable Costs with Restrictions (Employee) | × |
| AUD 8445 PWT Basics | × |
| AUD 9201 New Employee Ethics | × |
| Education | |
| None specified | |

Experience

None specified

¹The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.

² When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this Core Plus Development Guide if not already completed.

Note: For information on these courses, contact the Defense Contract Audit Institute at 901-325-6100

Auditing Level II

| Type of Assignment | Representative Activities |
|----------------------|--|
| Auditor | Audits financial records, reports, management controls, policies, and practices affecting or reflecting the financial condition and operation of Department of Defense and other federal agency contractors. |
| | Core Certification Standards ¹ (Required for DAWIA certification) |
| Acquisition Training | None required |
| Functional Training | Complete one of the following: • AUD 1320 Intermediate Contract Auditing • AUD 4120 Statistical Sampling |
| Education | Entry below GS-9: Same as Level I Entry at GS-9: Same as Level I and 2 full years of graduate education leading to a master's degree in accounting, auditing, or related field such as business administration or finance; or 1 full year of professional accounting, auditing, or related experience |
| Experience | 2 years of contract auditing experience of increasing complexity and responsibility |

| Core Plus Development Guide ² (Desired training, education, and experience) | Type of Assignme |
|--|------------------|
| Training | Auditor |
| AUD 1121 Briefing Contracts | × |
| AUD 1122 Accounting System Survey | × |
| AUD 1126 Adequacy of Proposals | × |
| AUD 1142 Progress Payments | × |
| AUD 1170 Financial Capability | × |
| AUD 1221 Basic Flowcharting | × |
| AUD 1232 Internal Control Assessment | × |
| AUD 1239 Risk and Materiality Assessment | × |
| AUD 1249 Agreed-Upon Procedures | × |
| AUD 1269 Working Paper Documentation | × |
| AUD 1271 Permanent Files | × |
| AUD 1283 Fraud Awareness | × |
| AUD 1325 Internal Control Systems: Planning | × |
| AUD 1326 Internal Control Systems: Writing the Audit Report | × |
| AUD 1338 Internal Control Systems: Compensation | × |
| AUD 1541 Cost Accounting Standards | × |
| AUD 5614 Fundamentals of Auditing Information Systems | × |
| AUD 5651 Retrieving and Analyzing Electronic Data Using SAS | × |
| AUD 5653 Computer-Assisted Audit Techniques | × |
| AUD 6115 Effective Report Writing | × |
| AUD 6220 Auditor Interview and Interpersonal Reactions | × |
| AUD 6240 Oral Presentation Workshop | × |
| Education | |
| Begin graduate studies leading to a master's degree in accounting or business | |
| Displaced partification CDA CMA CIA CICA | |

Professional certification-CPA, CMA, CIA, CISA

Experience in performing increasingly complex audits for normal position progression and with increasing independence¹The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.

Note: For information on these courses, contact the Defense Contract Audit Institute at 901-325-6100.

When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this and the lower-level Core Plus Development Guide if not already completed.



Auditing Level III

| Auditor Supervisor Nation Core Certification Standards \ (Required for DAWIA certification) Acquisition Training None required Functional Training None required Education Same as Level II Experience Syears of contract auditing experience and attainment of position beyond senior auditor Unique Position Training Standards Unique Position Training Standards Unique Position Training Standards Supervisory Auditor AUD 852 DCAA Personnel Management Policy AUD 6240 Oral Presentation Workshop AU | Type of Assignment | Representative Activities | | |
|--|---|---|---|--|
| Requisition Training | Auditor | | | |
| Education Same as Level II | | Core Certification Standards 1 (Required for DAWIA certification) | | |
| Education Same as Level II | Acquisition Training | None required | | |
| Education Same as Level II | Functional Training | None required | | |
| Supervisory Auditor | <u> </u> | Same as Level II | | |
| AUD 8562 DCAA Personnel Management Policy | | | nior auditor | |
| Financial Liaison Auditor - ACQ 101 Fundamentals of Systems Acquisition Management - AUD 6240 Oral Presentation Workshop - AUD 6310 Instructor Workshop - AUD 1541 AUD 6310 Instructor Workshop - AUD 1541 Cost Accounting Auditing Refresher - AUD 1541 Cost Accounting Standards - AUD 2311 Defective Pricing - AUD 4035 Quantitative Methods Refresher - AUD 1541 Cost Accounting and Analyzing Electronic Data Using SAS Core Plus Development Guide (Desired training, education, and experience) Training ACQ 101 Fundamentals of Systems Acquisition Management - AUD 1551 Retrieving and Analyzing Electronic Data Using SAS Training ACQ 101 Fundamentals of Systems Acquisition Management - AUD 1570 CAS—Administration and Coverage - X AUD 1570 CAS—Administration and Coverage - X AUD 1570 CAS—Administration and Coverage - X AUD 1571 CAS 401, 402, and 405 - X AUD 1572 CAS 403, 410, 418, and 420 - X AUD 1573 CAS 404 and 409 - X AUD 1577 CAS 404 and 407 - X AUD 1577 CAS 408 and 417 - X AUD 1577 CAS 408 and 417 - X AUD 1577 CAS 408 and 415 - X AUD 1577 CAS 408 and 415 - X AUD 1577 CAS 407 - X AUD 1578 CAS 416 - X AUD 1579 CAS 411 - X AUD 1570 CAS 401 - X AUD 1570 CAS 401 - X AUD 1570 CAS 401 - X AUD 1570 CAS 411 - X AUD 1570 CA | | Unique Position Training Standards ² | | |
| Financial Liaison Auditor - AUD 6240 Oral Presentation Workshop - AUD 6510 Instructor Workshop - AUD 6510 Instructor Workshop - AUD 8414 DDI Leadership Skills - AUD 8414 DDI Leadership Skills - AUD 1431 Accounting and Auditing Refresher - AUD 1541 Cost Accounting Standards - AUD 2311 Defective Pricing - AUD 5651 Retrieving and Analyzing Electronic Data Using SAS - AUD 25651 Retrieving and Analyzing Electronic Data Using SAS - AUD 5651 Retrieving and Analyzing Electronic Data Using SAS - AUD 1570 CAS — Administration and Coverage - X AUD 1570 CAS — Administration and Coverage - X AUD 1570 CAS 401, 402, and 405 - X AUD 1572 CAS 403, 410, 418, and 420 - X AUD 1573 CAS 404 and 409 - X AUD 1575 CAS 404 and 409 - X AUD 1575 CAS 404 and 409 - X AUD 1575 CAS 406 - Cost Accounting Period - X AUD 1575 CAS 408 and 415 - X AUD 1576 CAS 408 and 415 - X AUD 1576 CAS 408 and 415 - X AUD 1578 CAS 408 and 415 - X AUD 408 AUD 409 AUD 409 AUD 409 AUD 409 AUD 409 AUD 409 A | Supervisory Auditor | AUD 8562 DCAA Personnel Management Policy | | |
| Technical Specialist AUD 1541 Cost Accounting Standards AUD 4035 Quantitative Methods Refresher AUD 5651 Retrieving and Analyzing Electronic Data Using SAS Core Plus Development Guide 3 (Desired training, education, and experience) Training Auditor ACQ 101 Fundamentals of Systems Acquisition Management ACQ 101 Fundamentals of Systems Acquisition Management ACQ 101 Fundamentals of Systems Acquisition Management AUD 1431 Accounting and Auditing Refresher AUD 1570 CAS—Administration and Coverage AUD 1571 CAS 401, 402, and 405 AUD 1572 CAS 403, 410, 418, and 420 AUD 1573 CAS 404 and 409 AUD 1573 CAS 404 and 409 AUD 1575 CAS 406 - Cost Accounting Period AUD 1576 CAS 408 and 415 AUD 1576 CAS 408 and 415 AUD 1578 CAS 406 and 415 AUD 1578 CAS 416 AUD 1579 CAS 411 AUD 1570 CAS 410 AUD 1570 CAS 410 AUD 1571 CAS 410 | Financial Liaison Auditor | AUD 6240 Oral Presentation Workshop AUD 6510 Instructor Workshop | | |
| Training ACQ 101 Fundamentals of Systems Acquisition Management X AUD 1431 Accounting and Auditing Refresher AUD 1570 CAS—Administration and Coverage X AUD 1571 CAS 401, 402, and 405 X AUD 1572 CAS 403, 410, 418, and 420 X AUD 1573 CAS 404 and 409 X AUD 1574 CAS 414 and 417 X AUD 1575 CAS 406 - Cost Accounting Period X AUD 1576 CAS 408 and 415 X AUD 1577 CAS 407 X AUD 1578 CAS 407 X AUD 1578 CAS 408 X AUD 1579 CAS 416 X AUD 1579 CAS 411 X AUD 1579 CAS 411 AUD 1580 CASB Disclosure Statements X AUD 2311 Defective Pricing X AUD 8564 Administration and Management of Audits for Supervisors AUD 8564 Administration and Management of Audits for Supervisors X Education None specified | Technical Specialist | AUD 1541 Cost Accounting Standards AUD 2311 Defective Pricing AUD 4035 Quantitative Methods Refresher | AUD 1541 Cost Accounting Standards AUD 2311 Defective Pricing AUD 4035 Quantitative Methods Refresher | |
| AUD 1431 Accounting and Auditing Refresher AUD 1570 CAS—Administration and Coverage AUD 1571 CAS 401, 402, and 405 AUD 1572 CAS 403, 410, 418, and 420 AUD 1573 CAS 404 and 409 AUD 1574 CAS 414 and 417 AUD 1575 CAS 406 - Cost Accounting Period AUD 1576 CAS 408 and 415 AUD 1577 CAS 407 AUD 1578 CAS 416 AUD 1578 CAS 416 AUD 1579 CAS 411 AUD 1579 CAS 410 AUD 15 | <u> </u> | area training, education, and experience) | | |
| AUD 1570 CAS—Administration and Coverage AUD 1571 CAS 401, 402, and 405 AUD 1572 CAS 403, 410, 418, and 420 AUD 1573 CAS 404 and 409 AUD 1574 CAS 414 and 417 AUD 1575 CAS 406 - Cost Accounting Period AUD 1576 CAS 408 and 415 AUD 1577 CAS 407 AUD 1578 CAS 408 and 415 AUD 1578 CAS 408 and 415 AUD 1579 CAS 407 AUD 1579 CAS 407 AUD 1579 CAS 407 AUD 1579 CAS 401 AUD 1579 CAS 411 AUD 1579 CAS 411 AUD 1579 CAS 411 AUD 1579 CAS 411 AUD 1580 CASB Disclosure Statements AUD 2311 Defective Pricing AUD 8414 DDI Leadership Skills AUD 8564 Administration and Management of Audits for Supervisors AUD 8560 COnflict Resolution Techniques Education None specified | ACQ 101 Fundamentals of Systems Acquis | ition Management | | |
| AUD 1571 CAS 401, 402, and 405 AUD 1572 CAS 403, 410, 418, and 420 X AUD 1573 CAS 404 and 409 AUD 1574 CAS 414 and 417 AUD 1575 CAS 406 - Cost Accounting Period X AUD 1575 CAS 408 and 415 AUD 1576 CAS 408 and 415 X AUD 1577 CAS 407 AUD 1578 CAS 416 AUD 1578 CAS 416 AUD 1579 CAS 411 AUD 1580 CASB Disclosure Statements X AUD 1580 CASB Disclosure Statements X AUD 2311 Defective Pricing X AUD 8414 DDI Leadership Skills X AUD 8564 Administration and Management of Audits for Supervisors AUD 856000 Conflict Resolution Techniques X Education None specified | AUD 1431 Accounting and Auditing Refres | | × | |
| AUD 1572 CAS 403, 410, 418, and 420 AUD 1573 CAS 404 and 409 AUD 1574 CAS 414 and 417 AUD 1575 CAS 406 - Cost Accounting Period X AUD 1576 CAS 408 and 415 AUD 1577 CAS 407 AUD 1578 CAS 416 AUD 1579 CAS 416 AUD 1579 CAS 411 AUD 1579 CAS 411 AUD 1579 CAS 411 AUD 1580 CASB Disclosure Statements AUD 2311 Defective Pricing AUD 8414 DDI Leadership Skills AUD 8564 Administration and Management of Audits for Supervisors AUD 56000 Conflict Resolution Techniques Education None specified | | | | |
| AUD 1573 CAS 404 and 409 AUD 1574 CAS 414 and 417 AUD 1575 CAS 406 - Cost Accounting Period AUD 1576 CAS 408 and 415 AUD 1577 CAS 407 AUD 1578 CAS 416 AUD 1579 CAS 416 AUD 1579 CAS 411 AUD 1580 CASB Disclosure Statements AUD 2311 Defective Pricing AUD 8414 DDI Leadership Skills AUD 8564 Administration and Management of Audits for Supervisors AUD 86000 Conflict Resolution Techniques Education None specified | AUD 1570 CAS—Administration and Cover | | × | |
| AUD 1574 CAS 414 and 417 AUD 1575 CAS 406 - Cost Accounting Period AUD 1576 CAS 408 and 415 AUD 1577 CAS 407 AUD 1578 CAS 416 AUD 1579 CAS 411 AUD 1579 CAS 411 AUD 1580 CASB Disclosure Statements AUD 2311 Defective Pricing AUD 8414 DDI Leadership Skills AUD 8564 Administration and Management of Audits for Supervisors AUD 86000 Conflict Resolution Techniques Education None specified | | | × | |
| AUD 1575 CAS 406 - Cost Accounting Period AUD 1576 CAS 408 and 415 AUD 1577 CAS 407 AUD 1578 CAS 416 AUD 1579 CAS 411 AUD 1580 CASB Disclosure Statements AUD 2311 Defective Pricing AUD 8414 DDI Leadership Skills AUD 8564 Administration and Management of Audits for Supervisors AUD 86000 Conflict Resolution Techniques Education None specified | AUD 1571 CAS 401, 402, and 405 | | × | |
| AUD 1576 CAS 408 and 415 AUD 1577 CAS 407 AUD 1578 CAS 416 AUD 1579 CAS 411 AUD 1580 CASB Disclosure Statements AUD 2311 Defective Pricing AUD 8414 DDI Leadership Skills AUD 8564 Administration and Management of Audits for Supervisors AUD 86000 Conflict Resolution Techniques Education None specified | AUD 1571 CAS 401, 402, and 405 AUD 1572 CAS 403, 410, 418, and 420 | | x x x | |
| AUD 1577 CAS 407 AUD 1578 CAS 416 AUD 1579 CAS 411 AUD 1580 CASB Disclosure Statements AUD 2311 Defective Pricing AUD 8414 DDI Leadership Skills AUD 8564 Administration and Management of Audits for Supervisors AUD 86000 Conflict Resolution Techniques Education None specified | AUD 1571 CAS 401, 402, and 405 AUD 1572 CAS 403, 410, 418, and 420 AUD 1573 CAS 404 and 409 | | X X X | |
| AUD 1578 CAS 416 AUD 1579 CAS 411 AUD 1580 CASB Disclosure Statements AUD 2311 Defective Pricing AUD 8414 DDI Leadership Skills AUD 8564 Administration and Management of Audits for Supervisors AUD 56000 Conflict Resolution Techniques Education None specified | AUD 1571 CAS 401, 402, and 405 AUD 1572 CAS 403, 410, 418, and 420 AUD 1573 CAS 404 and 409 AUD 1574 CAS 414 and 417 | rage | X X X X | |
| AUD 1579 CAS 411 AUD 1580 CASB Disclosure Statements AUD 2311 Defective Pricing AUD 8414 DDI Leadership Skills AUD 8564 Administration and Management of Audits for Supervisors AUD 86000 Conflict Resolution Techniques Education None specified | AUD 1571 CAS 401, 402, and 405 AUD 1572 CAS 403, 410, 418, and 420 AUD 1573 CAS 404 and 409 AUD 1574 CAS 414 and 417 AUD 1575 CAS 406 - Cost Accounting Per | rage | X X X X | |
| AUD 1580 CASB Disclosure Statements AUD 2311 Defective Pricing AUD 8414 DDI Leadership Skills AUD 8564 Administration and Management of Audits for Supervisors AUD 56000 Conflict Resolution Techniques Education None specified | AUD 1571 CAS 401, 402, and 405 AUD 1572 CAS 403, 410, 418, and 420 AUD 1573 CAS 404 and 409 AUD 1574 CAS 414 and 417 AUD 1575 CAS 406 - Cost Accounting Per AUD 1576 CAS 408 and 415 AUD 1577 CAS 407 | rage | X X X X X | |
| AUD 2311 Defective Pricing AUD 8414 DDI Leadership Skills AUD 8564 Administration and Management of Audits for Supervisors AUD 56000 Conflict Resolution Techniques Education None specified | AUD 1571 CAS 401, 402, and 405 AUD 1572 CAS 403, 410, 418, and 420 AUD 1573 CAS 404 and 409 AUD 1574 CAS 414 and 417 AUD 1575 CAS 406 - Cost Accounting Per AUD 1576 CAS 408 and 415 AUD 1577 CAS 407 AUD 1578 CAS 416 | rage | X X X X X X | |
| AUD 8414 DDI Leadership Skills AUD 8564 Administration and Management of Audits for Supervisors AUD 86000 Conflict Resolution Techniques Education None specified | AUD 1571 CAS 401, 402, and 405 AUD 1572 CAS 403, 410, 418, and 420 AUD 1573 CAS 404 and 409 AUD 1574 CAS 414 and 417 AUD 1575 CAS 406 - Cost Accounting Per AUD 1576 CAS 408 and 415 AUD 1577 CAS 407 AUD 1578 CAS 416 AUD 1579 CAS 411 | rage | X X X X X X X | |
| AUD 8564 Administration and Management of Audits for Supervisors AUD S6000 Conflict Resolution Techniques Education None specified | AUD 1571 CAS 401, 402, and 405 AUD 1572 CAS 403, 410, 418, and 420 AUD 1573 CAS 404 and 409 AUD 1574 CAS 414 and 417 AUD 1575 CAS 406 - Cost Accounting Per AUD 1576 CAS 408 and 415 AUD 1577 CAS 407 AUD 1578 CAS 416 AUD 1579 CAS 411 AUD 1580 CASB Disclosure Statements | rage | X X X X X X X X X | |
| AUD \$6000 Conflict Resolution Techniques Education None specified | AUD 1571 CAS 401, 402, and 405 AUD 1572 CAS 403, 410, 418, and 420 AUD 1573 CAS 404 and 409 AUD 1574 CAS 414 and 417 AUD 1575 CAS 406 - Cost Accounting Per AUD 1576 CAS 408 and 415 AUD 1577 CAS 407 AUD 1578 CAS 416 AUD 1579 CAS 411 AUD 1580 CASB Disclosure Statements AUD 2311 Defective Pricing | rage | X X X X X X X X X | |
| Education None specified | AUD 1571 CAS 401, 402, and 405 AUD 1572 CAS 403, 410, 418, and 420 AUD 1573 CAS 404 and 409 AUD 1574 CAS 414 and 417 AUD 1575 CAS 406 - Cost Accounting Per AUD 1576 CAS 408 and 415 AUD 1577 CAS 407 AUD 1578 CAS 416 AUD 1579 CAS 411 AUD 1580 CASB Disclosure Statements AUD 2311 Defective Pricing AUD 8414 DDI Leadership Skills | riod | X X X X X X X X X X | |
| None specified | AUD 1571 CAS 401, 402, and 405 AUD 1572 CAS 403, 410, 418, and 420 AUD 1573 CAS 404 and 409 AUD 1574 CAS 414 and 417 AUD 1575 CAS 406 - Cost Accounting Per AUD 1576 CAS 408 and 415 AUD 1577 CAS 407 AUD 1578 CAS 416 AUD 1579 CAS 411 AUD 1580 CASB Disclosure Statements AUD 2311 Defective Pricing AUD 8414 DDI Leadership Skills AUD 8564 Administration and Manageme | riod nt of Audits for Supervisors | X X X X X X X X X X | |
| | AUD 1571 CAS 401, 402, and 405 AUD 1572 CAS 403, 410, 418, and 420 AUD 1573 CAS 404 and 409 AUD 1574 CAS 414 and 417 AUD 1575 CAS 406 - Cost Accounting Per AUD 1576 CAS 408 and 415 AUD 1577 CAS 407 AUD 1578 CAS 416 AUD 1579 CAS 411 AUD 1580 CASB Disclosure Statements AUD 2311 Defective Pricing AUD 8414 DDI Leadership Skills AUD 8564 Administration and Manageme AUD \$6000 Conflict Resolution Technique | riod nt of Audits for Supervisors | X X X X X X X X X X | |
| | AUD 1571 CAS 401, 402, and 405 AUD 1572 CAS 403, 410, 418, and 420 AUD 1573 CAS 404 and 409 AUD 1574 CAS 414 and 417 AUD 1575 CAS 406 - Cost Accounting Per AUD 1576 CAS 408 and 415 AUD 1577 CAS 407 AUD 1578 CAS 416 AUD 1579 CAS 411 AUD 1580 CASB Disclosure Statements AUD 2311 Defective Pricing AUD 8414 DDI Leadership Skills AUD 8564 Administration and Manageme AUD S6000 Conflict Resolution Technique | riod nt of Audits for Supervisors | X X X X X X X X X X | |

None specified

¹The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.

²Workforce members assigned to the position(s) identified must meet the training standard(s) identified within 6 months of assignment.

³When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this and the lower-level Core Plus Development Guides if not already completed.

Note: For information on these courses, contact the Defense Contract Audit Institute at 901-325-6100.

Business Functional Community

Business-Cost Estimating and Business-Financial Management



Dr. Nancy L. Spruill, Director, Acquisition Resources and Analysis, OUSD(AT&L) These career fields encompass all aspects of business and financial management. They include cost estimating and analysis, financial planning, formulating financial programs and budgets, budget analysis and execution, and earned value management. As advisors to commanders, program executive officers, program managers, and other acquisition decision makers, members of these career fields are responsible for business-financial management of defense acquisition programs in direct support of the defense acquisition process.

Total Workforce Size: 7,188

Level I or higher: 58% | Level II or higher: 44% | Level III: 30%

Note: Separate statistics are not yet available for Business-Cost Estimating and Business-Financial Management.





Business—Cost Estimating Level I

| Type of Assignment | Representative Activities |
|----------------------|--|
| Cost Estimator | Relates the processes of life cycle cost estimating within the context of materiel system acquisition in the Department of Defense. |
| | |
| | Core Certification Standards (Required for DAWIA certification) |
| Acquisition Training | ACQ 101 Fundamentals of Systems Acquisition Management |
| Functional Training | BCF 102 Fundamentals of Earned Value Management BCF 103 Fundamentals of Business Financial Management BCF 106 Fundamentals of Cost Analysis BCF 107 Applied Cost Analysis |
| Education | - Baccalaureate degree (any field of study) - 3 semester credit hours from a calculus course - 21 semester credit hours in any combination of the following fields of study: operations research, economics, mathematics, chemistry, physics, or other sciences that use advanced mathematical skills in geometry, trigonometry, statistics, probability, and/or quantitative analysis |
| Experience | 2 years of acquisition experience in cost estimating |

| Core Plus Development Guide ² (Desired training, education, and experience) | Type of Assignment |
|---|--------------------|
| Training | Cost Estimator |
| CLB 014 Acquisition Reporting Concepts and Policy Requirements for APB, DAES, and SAR | × |
| CLB 016 Introduction to Earned Value Management | × |
| CLB 017 Performance Measurement Baseline | × |
| CLB 018 Earned Value and Financial Management Reports | × |
| CLB 019 Estimate at Completion | × |
| CLB 020 Baseline Maintenance | × |
| CLC 005 Simplified Acquisition Procedures | * |
| CLM 016 Cost Estimating | × |
| Education | |
| Baccalaureate degree in engineering, statistics, or other math-intensive field of study | |
| | |

Experience

2 years of acquisition experience in cost estimating

¹These standards list the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.

²When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this Core Plus Development Guide if not already completed.

Business—Cost Estimating Level II

| Type of Assignment | Representative Activities |
|----------------------|--|
| Cost Estimator | Applies the cost-estimating process in the construction of a cost estimate. |
| | Core Certification Standards ¹ (Required for DAWIA certification) |
| Acquisition Training | ACQ 201A Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part A ACQ 201B Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part B |
| Functional Training | BCF 204 Intermediate Cost Analysis BCF 206 Cost/Risk Analysis BCF 211 Acquisition Business Management BCF 215 Operating and Support Cost Analysis CLB 026 Forecasting Techniques CLB 030 Cost Data Sources |
| Education | - Baccalaureate degree (any field of study) - 3 semester credit hours from a calculus course - 21 semester credit hours in any combination of the following fields of study: operations research, economics, mathematics, chemistry, physics, or other sciences that use advanced mathematical skills in geometry, trigonometry, statistics, probability, and/or quantitative analysis |
| Experience | 4 years of acquisition experience in cost estimating |

| Core Plus Development Guide ² (Desired training, education, and experience) | Type of Assignmen |
|--|-------------------|
| Training | Cost Estimator |
| ACQ 265 Mission-Focused Services Acquisition | × |
| BCF 207 Economic Analysis | × |
| BCF 208 Software Cost Estimating | × |
| BCF 262 EVMS Validation and Surveillance | × |
| BCF 263 Principles of Schedule Management | × |
| BCF 263 Principles of Schedule Management | × |
| CLC 008 Indirect Costs | × |
| CLC 104 Analyzing Profit or Fee | × |
| CLL 015 Business Case Analysis | × |
| CLL 017 Introduction to Defense Distribution | × |
| CLM 012 Scheduling | × |
| CLM 014 IPT Management and Leadership | × |
| CLM 024 Contracting Overview | × |
| CLM 032 Evolutionary Acquisition | * |
| CLM 101 Analysis of Alternatives (AoA) (USAF Process) | × |
| LOG 101 Acquisition Logistics Fundamentals | * |
| PMT 250 Program Management Tools | × |
| SAM 101 Basic Software Acquisition Management | × |

Education

 $Baccalaure at e \ degree \ in \ engineering, \ statistics, \ or \ other \ math-intensive \ field \ of \ study$

Experience

4 years of acquisition experience in cost estimating

¹The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.

² When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this and the lower-level Core Plus Development Guide if not already completed.



Business—Cost Estimating Level III

| Type of Assignment | Representative Activities | |
|--|--|----------------------------------|
| Cost Estimator | Performs analyses and estimates for a variety of programs an to ensure cost analysis is conducted properly. | d takes on management activities |
| | Core Certification Standards 1 (Required for DAWIA of | certification) |
| Acquisition Training | Acquisition training identified at Level II must have been com | |
| Functional Training | Functional training identified at Level II must have been comp BCF 302 Advanced Cost Estimating CLB 023 Software Cost Estimating CLB 029 Rates | oleted |
| Education | Baccalaureate degree (any field of study) 3 semester credit hours from a calculus course 21 semester credit hours in any combination of the following research, economics, mathematics, chemistry, physics, or oth mathematical skills in geometry, trigonometry, statistics, prob | er sciences that use advanced |
| Experience | 7 years of acquisition experience in cost estimating | |
| Core Plus Development Guide ² (| Desired training, education, and experience) | Type of Assignment |
| Training | | Cost Estimator |
| ACQ 450 Leading in the Acquisition E | nvironment | × |
| ACQ 451 Integrated Acquisition for De | cision Makers | × |
| ACQ 452 Forging Stakeholder Relatio | nships | * |
| PMT 352A Program Management Office | ce Course, Part A | × |
| PMT 352B Program Management Office | ce Course, Part B | × |

Education

 $\label{thm:conditional} \textbf{Graduate degree in engineering, statistics, or other math-intensive field of study}$

Experience

7 years of acquisition experience in cost estimating

²When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this and the lower-level Core Plus Development Guides if not already completed.



¹The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.

Business—Financial Management Level I

| Type of Assignment | Representative Activities |
|---------------------------|--|
| Budget/Program/FM Analyst | Applies basic concepts of budget and program principles, policies, procedures, concepts, standards, terminology, and a general knowledge of the financial management and business operation systems. Possesses a basic knowledge of acquisition; recognizes the life-cycle process of an acquisition program. Reviews, allocates, or manages acquisition resources and programs. |
| EVM Analyst | Relates earned value management to acquisition and financial management associated processes, identifies DoD and DFARS earned value contractual requirements, calculates simple EVM metrics from EVM data. |
| | |
| | Core Certification Standards ¹ (Required for DAWIA certification) |
| Acquisition Training | ACQ 101 Fundamentals of Systems Acquisition Management |
| Functional Training | BCF 102 Fundamentals of Earned Value Management BCF 103 Fundamentals of Business Financial Management BCF 106 Fundamentals of Cost Analysis |
| Education | Formal education not required for certification |
| Experience | 2 years of acquisition experience in budgeting, financial, and/or earned value management |

| Core Plus Development Guide ² (Desired training, education, and experience) | | Type of Assignment | |
|--|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| Training | Budget/Program /FM Analyst | EVM Analyst | |
| BCF 107 Applied Cost Analysis | × | × | |
| CLB 014 Acquisition Reporting Concepts and Policy Requirements for APB, DAES, and SAR | × | × | |
| CLB 017 Performance Measurement Baseline | × | × | |
| CLB 018 Earned Value and Financial Management Reports | × | × | |
| CLB 019 Estimate at Completion | × | × | |
| CLB 020 Baseline Maintenance | × | × | |
| CLC 008 Indirect Costs | × | | |
| CLC 024 Basic Math Tutorial | × | × | |
| CLC 102 Administration of Other Transactions | × | × | |
| CLM 016 Cost Estimating | × | × | |
| CLM 021 Introduction to Reducing Total Ownership Costs (R-TOC) | × | × | |
| CLM 032 Evolutionary Acquisition | × | × | |

Education

Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.) or equivalent in business or a business-related field

Experience

2 years of acquisition experience in budgeting, financial, and/or earned value management in support of an acquisition program

¹These standards list the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.

² When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this Core Plus Development Guide if not already completed.



Business—Financial Management Level II

| Type of Assignment | Representative Activities |
|---------------------------|--|
| Budget/Program/FM Analyst | Applies general knowledge of budget and program principles, policies, procedures, concepts, standards, terminology, and financial management and business operation systems. Applies knowledge of acquisition life cycle process and supports development and preparation of acquisition documents. Prepares and/or reviews acquisition and financial management documents. Reviews, allocates, or manages acquisition resources and programs. |
| EVM Analyst | Interprets program status and predicts trends by analyzing earned value cost and schedule data as an element of integrated program management. Applies EVM concepts as principal EVM member of an IBR review IPT. Interprets ANSI EVM standard as entry-level EVMS review team evaluator. Completes EVM requirements for acquisition solicitation packages. |

| | Core Certification Standards ¹ (Required for DAWIA certification) |
|----------------------|--|
| Acquisition Training | ACQ 201A Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part A ACQ 201B Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part B |
| Functional Training | BCF 106 Fundamentals of Cost Analysis (If not already completed at Level I) BCF 203 Intermediate Earned Value Management BCF 205 Contractor Business Strategies BCF 211 Acquisition Business Management CLM 017 Risk Management CLM 024 Contracting Overview |
| Education | Formal education not required for certification |
| Experience | 4 years of acquisition experience in budgeting, financial, and/or earned value management |

| Core Plus Development Guide ² (Desired training, education, and experience) | | Type of Assignment | | | |
|--|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|
| Training | Budget/Prograr /FM Analyst | EVM Analyst | | | |
| BCF 204 Intermediate Cost Analysis | × | | | | |
| BCF 206 Cost/Risk Analysis | × | × | | | |
| BCF 207 Economic Analysis | × | × | | | |
| BCF 208 Software Cost Estimating | × | × | | | |
| BCF 215 Operating and Support Cost Analysis | * | × | | | |
| BCF 262 EVMS Validation and Surveillance | | × | | | |
| BCF 263 Principles of Schedule Management | × | × | | | |
| CLC 005 Simplified Acquisition Procedures | × | × | | | |
| CLC 007 Contract Source Selection | × | × | | | |
| CLC 010 Proper Use of Non-DoD Contracts | × | × | | | |
| CLC 011 Contracting for the Rest of Us | × | | | | |
| CLC 106 Contracting Officer's Representative with a Mission Focus | × | × | | | |
| CLG 001 DoD Government Purchase Card | × | | | | |
| CLM 012 Scheduling | × | × | | | |
| CLM 040 Proper Financial Accounting Treatments for Military Equipment | × | | | | |

Education

Baccalaureate degree in business or a business-related field

Experience

 $4\ years\ of\ acquisition\ experience\ in\ budgeting,\ financial,\ and/or\ earned\ value\ management\ in\ support\ of\ an\ acquisition\ program$

¹The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.

² When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this and the lower-level Core Plus Development Guide if not already completed.

Business—Financial Management Level III

| Type of Assignment | Representative Activities |
|---|--|
| Budget/Program/FM Analyst | Manages development and evaluation of budget and program improvement plans and resolves complex issues, identifies options, and negotiates with internal and external stakeholders for implementation. Advises senior management on fiscal aspects of program management, ensures fiscal integrity, supports integration of acquisition disciplines. Manages all aspects of the business financial management process for defense acquisition programs. Reviews, allocates, or manages acquisition resources and programs. |
| Plans and manages the IBR process as program manager's principal earned value advisor. L EVM Analyst EVM Analyst Calculation reviews as review director or principal deputy. Analyzes and applies EVM of determine root causes of existing cost and schedule problems, to forecast potential cost an schedule problems, and to forecast final project costs. | |

| | Core Certification Standards ¹ (Required for DAWIA certification) | | | |
|----------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Acquisition Training | Acquisition training identifed at Level II must have been completed | | | |
| Functional Training | Functional training identified at Level II must have been completed BCF 301 Business, Cost Estimating, and Financial Management Workshop CLM 013 Work-Breakdown Structure CLM 031 Improved Statement of Work | | | |
| Education | Formal education not required for certification | | | |
| Experience | 6 years of acquisition experience in budgeting, financial, and/or earned value management | | | |

| Core Plus Development Guide ² (Desired training, education, and experience) | | ssignment |
|--|-------------------------------|-------------|
| Training | Budget/Program /FM Analyst | EVM Analyst |
| ACQ 450 Leading in the Acquisition Environment | × | × |
| ACQ 451 Integrated Acquisition For Decision Makers | × | × |
| ACQ 452 Forging Stakeholder Relationships | × | × |
| CLL 015 Business Case Analysis | × | × |
| CLM 014 IPT Management and Leadership | × | × |
| CLM 101 Analysis of Alternatives (AoA) (USAF Process) | × | |
| CLM 200 Item-Unique Identification | × | |
| CON 110 Mission-Support Planning | × | |
| CON 111 Mission Strategy Execution | × | |
| CON 112 Mission-Performance Assessment | × | |
| PMT 250 Program Management Tools | × | × |
| PMT 352A Program Management Office Course, Part A | × | × |
| PMT 352B Program Management Office Course, Part B | × | * |
| Education | | |

Graduate degree in business, business-related field

 $6\ years\ of\ acquisition\ experience\ in\ budgeting,\ financial,\ and/or\ earned\ value\ management\ in\ support\ of\ an\ acquisition\ program$

¹The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level. ²When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this and the lower-level Core Plus Development Guides if not already completed.



Contracting, Purchasing, and Industry/Contract Property Management Functional Communities



Mr. Shay Assad,
 Director, Defense
 Procurement and
 Acquisition Policy

Contracting

Contracting specialists create effective, efficient, and proper business arrangements, have a strategic focus on acquisition, and leverage DoD spending to use taxpayers' money prudently based upon customers' needs. The Contracting career field includes the positions of contract negotiator, contract specialist, contract administrator, contract termination specialist, contract price and/or cost analyst, procuring contracting officer, administrative contracting officer, termination contracting officer, small business

specialist, and procurement analyst. These individuals develop, manage, supervise, or perform procedures involving the procurement of supplies and services (to include construction and research and development); acquisition planning; cost and price analysis; solicitation packages; competitive source selections; preparation, negotiation, and award of contracts through sealed bidding or negotiation procedures; all phases of contract administration; and termination or closeout of contracts. Individuals are required to have knowledge of the legislation, policies, regulations, and methods used in contracting, as well as knowledge of business and industry practices, sources of supply, cost factors, cost and price analysis techniques, negotiation techniques, and general requirements characteristics.

Total Workforce Size: 25,634

Level I or higher: 78% Level II or higher: 69% Level III: 34%

Industrial/Contract Property Management

The property career field includes the industrial property management specialist and industrial property clearance specialist, which includes the property administrator and plant clearance officer. It can also include contract and industrial specialists, if assigned contract property management responsibilities. Individuals in this career field oversee and manage life cycle processes for government-owned property being utilized by contractors; provide advice and assistance on property-related matters during the acquisition planning, contract formation, and contract management; review contractor's purchasing system as it pertains to property; audit the contractor's property management system; coordinate and process contract property disposal actions; perform investigations of instances of loss, theft, damage, or destruction government property and grant relief or recommend liability; and develop policies and procedures for government property management.

Total Workforce Size: 447

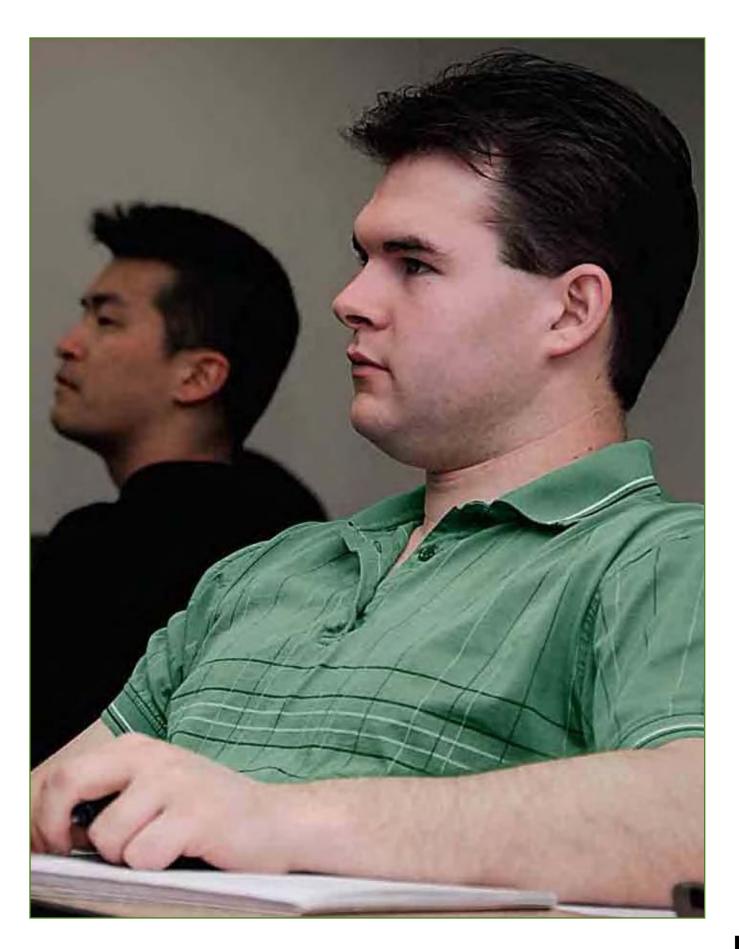
Level I or higher: 74% Level II or higher: 69% Level III: 13%

Purchasing

Individuals in the Purchasing career field are typically purchasing agents or supervisory purchasing agents. This function requires the individuals to purchase, rent, or lease supplies, services, and equipment through either simplified acquisition procedures or placement of orders against pre-established contractual instruments to support operational requirements. It requires knowledge of legislation, policies, and regulations pertaining to these methods of acquisition, as well as knowledge of commercial supply sources and of common business practices for roles, prices, discounts, deliveries, stocks, and shipments.

Total Workforce Size: 1,088

Level I or higher: 53% Level II: 40%





Contracting Level I

| Type of Assignment | Representative Activities | |
|--------------------------------|---|--|
| Operational Contracting | Contracting functions in support of posts, camps, or stations. | |
| Research & Development | Contracting functions in support of research and development. | |
| Systems Acquisition | Contracting functions in support of systems acquisition, to include all ACAT programs. | |
| Logistics & Sustainment | Contracting functions performed by the Defense Logistics Agency or by other offices to sustain weapon systems. | |
| Construction/A&E | Contracting functions in support of construction and/or architect and engineering services. | |
| Contingency/Combat Operations | Contracting functions performed in a contingency or combat environment. | |
| Contract Administration Office | Contracting functions primarily focused on contract administration. | |
| Contract Cost/Price Analyst | Contracting functions primarily focused on advanced cost/price analysis. | |
| Small Business Specialist | Contracting functions primarily focused on advising small businesses or on strategies for maximizing use of small businesses. | |
| Other | Contracting functions that perform a variety of assignments or are at a headquarters, secretariat, or OSD level. | |

| | Core Certification Standards (Required for DAWIA certification) |
|----------------------|---|
| Acquisition Training | None required |
| Functional Training | CON 100 Shaping Smart Business Arrangements CON 110 Mission Support Planning CON 111 Mission Planning Execution CON 112 Mission Performance Assessment CON 120 Mission-Focused Contracting CLC 033 Contract Format and Structure for the DoD eBusiness Environment CON 090 Contracting Fundamentals (Required effective June 1, 2010) |
| Education | - Baccalaureate degree (any field of study) - At least 24 semester hours in accounting, law, business, finance, contracts, purchasing, economics, industrial management, marketing, quantitative methods, or organization and management |
| Experience | 1 year of contracting experience |

| | Unique Position Training Standards ² |
|--|--|
| Level I contracting personnel assigned to support an MDAP/MAIS program | ACQ 101 Fundamentals of Systems Acquisition Management |

| Core Plus Development Guide ³ (Desired training, education, and experience) | | |
|--|-----|--|
| Training | All | |
| See Contracting Matrix on the following page | × | |
| Education | | |
| None specified | | |
| Experience | | |
| None specified | | |

¹The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level. See 10 U.S.C 1724 (provides

² Workforce members assigned to the position(s) identified should meet the training standard(s) identified within 1 year of assignment.

³ When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this Core Plus Development Guide if not already completed.

Contracting Level I matrix

| Core Plus Development Guide (Desired training) | | | Type of Assignment | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| Training | Operational Contracting | Research & Development | Systems Acquisition | Log / Sustainment | Construction / A&E | Contingency / Combat Ops | Contract Admin | Cost / Price / Analyst | Small Bus Specialist | |
| CLC 003 Sealed Bidding | × | | | × | × | | | | | Т |
| CLC 004 Market Research | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | |
| CLC 005 Simplified Acquisition Procedures | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | | × | |
| CLC 009 Service Disabled, Veteran-Owned Small Business Program | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | | × | |
| CLC 020 Commercial Item Determination | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | |
| CLC 024 Basic Math Tutorial | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | | |
| CLC 028 Past Performance Information | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | | × | |
| CLC 030 Essentials of Interagency Acquisitions/Fair Opportunity | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | |
| CLC 043 Defense Priorities and Allocations System | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | | × | |
| CLC 045 Partnering | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | | | |
| CLC 046 Green Procurement | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | |
| CLC 054 Electronic Subcontract Review System (eSRS) | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | |
| CLC 060 Time and Materials Contracts | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | |
| CLC 105 DCMA Intern Training | | | | | | | × | | | |
| CLC 113 Procedures, Guidance, and Information | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | |
| CLC 131 Commercial Item Pricing | × | × | × | × | | | × | × | | |
| CLC 132 Organizational Conflicts of Interest | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | |
| CLC 133 Contract Payment Instructions | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | |
| CLE 043 Online Representations & Certifications Application | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | |
| CLE 044 Intragovernmental Transactions | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | |
| CLG 001 DoD Government Purchase Card | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | |
| CLG 004 DoD Government Purchase Card Refresher Training | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | |
| CLM 023 Javits-Wagner-O'Day (JWOD) Tutorial | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | | × | |
| CON 237 Simplified Acquisition Procedures | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | | × | |
| CON 243 Architect-Engineer Contracting | | | | | × | | | | | |
| CON 244 Construction Contracting | | | | | × | | | | | |
| FAC 007 Certificate of Competency Program | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | | × | |
| SPS 101 Standard Procurement System and Federal Procurement Data System - Next Generation User | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | |



Contracting Level II

| Type of Assignment | Representative Activities | |
|--------------------------------|---|--|
| Operational Contracting | Contracting functions in support of posts, camps, or stations. | |
| Research & Development | Contracting functions in support of research and development. | |
| Systems Acquisition | Contracting functions in support of systems acquisition, to include all ACAT programs. | |
| Logistics & Sustainment | Contracting functions performed by the Defense Logistics Agency or by other offices to sustain weapon systems. | |
| Construction/A&E | Contracting functions in support of construction and/or architect and engineering services. | |
| Contingency/Combat Operations | Contracting functions performed in a contingency or combat environment. | |
| Contract Administration Office | Contracting functions primarily focused on contract administration. | |
| Contract Cost/Price Analyst | Contracting functions primarily focused on advanced cost/price analysis. | |
| Small Business Specialist | Contracting functions primarily focused on advising small businesses or on strategies for maximizing use of small businesses. | |
| Other | Contracting functions that perform a variety of assignments or are at a headquarters, secretariat, or OSD level. | |

| | Core Certification Standards (Required for DAWIA certification) | | | |
|----------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Acquisition Training | ACQ 101 Fundamentals of Systems Acquisition Management | | | |
| Functional Training | CON 214 Business Decisions for Contracting CON 215 Intermediate Contracting for Mission Support CON 216 Legal Considerations in Contracting CON 217 Cost Analysis and Negotiation Techniques CON 218 Advanced Contracting for Mission Support | | | |
| Education | Baccalaureate degree (any field of study) At least 24 semester hours in accounting, law, business, finance, contracts, purchasing, economics, industrial management, marketing, quantitative methods, or organization and management | | | |
| Experience | 2 years of contracting experience | | | |

| | Unique Position Training Standards ² |
|---|---|
| Level II contracting personnel assigned to support an MDAP/MAIS program | ACQ 201A Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part A ACQ 201B Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part B (R) |

| Core Plus Development Guide ³ (Desired training, education, and experience) | | | | | |
|--|-----|--|--|--|--|
| Training | All | | | | |
| See Contracting Matrix on the following page | × | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Begin graduate studies in business administration or procurement

2 years of contracting experience (in addition to core certification experience)

¹The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level. See 10 U.S.C 1724 (provides for limited exceptions).

²Workforce members assigned to the position(s) identified should meet the training standard(s) identified within 1 year of assignment.

³When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this and the lower-level Core Plus Development Guide if not already completed.

Contracting Level II matrix

| Core Plus Development Guide (Desired training) | Type of Assignment | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----|-----------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|------------|---|
| Training | Operational Contracting | Research & Development | Systems Acquisition | Log / Sustainment | , - | Contingency / Combat Ops | Contract Admir | Cost / Price / Analyst | Specialist | |
| ACQ 265 Mission-Focused Services Acquisition | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | | |
| CLC 001 Defense Subcontract Management | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | | × | |
| CLC 006 Contract Terminations | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | | | |
| CLC 007 Contract Source Selection | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | |
| CLC 008 Indirect Costs | | × | × | | | | × | × | | |
| CLC 013 Performance-Based Services Acquisition | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | | |
| CLC 018 Contractual Incentives | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | |
| CLC 019 Leveraging DCMA for Program Success | | | × | | | | × | | | |
| CLC 022 Profit Policy Revisions | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | |
| CLC 026 Performance-Based Payments Overview | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | |
| CLC 027 Buy American Act | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | |
| CLC 031 Reverse Auctioning | × | | | × | | | | | | |
| CLC 034 Provisional Award Fee | × | × | × | | | | × | | | |
| CLC 035 Other Transaction Authority for Prototype Projects: Comprehensive Coverage | | × | × | | | | × | | | |
| CLC 036 Other Transaction Authority for Prototype Projects Overview | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | |
| CLC 037 A-76 Competitive Sourcing Overview | × | | | | | | | | | |
| CLC 039 Contingency Contracting Simulation: Barda Bridge | | | | | | × | | | | |
| CLC 040 Predictive Analysis and Scheduling | | | × | | | | × | | | |
| CLC 041 Predictive Analysis and Systems Engineering | | × | × | | | | × | | | |
| CLC 042 Predictive Analysis and Quality Assurance | | | × | | | | × | | | |
| CLC 044 Alternative Dispute Resolution | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | | | |
| CLC 047 Contract Negotiation Techniques | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | |
| CLC 050 Contracting with Canada | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | |
| CLC 102 Administration of Other Transactions | | × | × | | | | × | | | |
| CLC 103 Facilities Capital Cost of Money | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | | T |
| CLC 104 Analyzing Profit or Fee | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | | |
| CLC 107 OPSEC Contract Requirements | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | | | |
| CLC 108 Strategic Sourcing Overview | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | |
| CLC 110 Spend Analysis Strategies | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | |
| CLC 112 Contractors Accompanying the Force | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | | | |
| CLC 114 Contingency Contracting Officer Refresher | | - ** | • | | | × | • | | | |
| CLC 120 Utilities Privatization Contract Administration | | | | | | ••• | × | | | |
| CLC 125 Berry Amendment | × | | × | × | × | × | × | | | |
| CLM 013 Work-Breakdown Structure | | | × | - | | - | × | × | | |
| CLM 031 Improved Statement of Work | × | × | × | × | × | × | ~ | _ | | |
| CLM 031 Evolutionary Acquisition | | _ | × | _ | _ | _ | × | | | |
| CLM 038 Corrosion Prevention and Control Overview | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | | | |
| CLM 040 Proper Financial Accounting Treatments for Military Equipment | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | | |
| CLM 200 Item-Unique Identification | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | |
| CON 232 Overhead Management of Defense Contracts | | × | × | _ | - | _ | × | × | | |
| | | • | • | | | × | _ | - | | |
| CON 234 Joint Contingency Contracting | | | × | × | | _ | | × | | |
| CON 250 Advanced Contract Pricing | | | | * | | | | | | |
| CON 250 Fundamentals of Cost Accounting Standards—Part I | | × | × | | | | × | × | | |
| CON 251 Fundamentals of Cost Accounting Standards—Part II | | × | × | | | | × | × | - | |
| CON 260A The Small Business Program, Part A | | | | | | | | | * | ŀ |
| CON 260B The Small Business Program, Part B | | | | | | | | | × | |
| GRT 201 Grants and Agreements Management | | × | | | | | * | | | ļ |
| HBS 221 Negotiating | * | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | |
| HBS 223 Presentation Skills | * | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | ļ |
| HBS 229 Team Leadership | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | |
| HBS 239 Team Management | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | |



Contracting Level III

| Type of Assignment | Representative Activities |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Operational Contracting | Contracting functions in support of posts, camps, or stations. |
| Research & Development | Contracting functions in support of research and development. |
| Systems Acquisition | Contracting functions in support of systems acquisition, to include all ACAT programs. |
| Logistics & Sustainment | Contracting functions performed by the Defense Logistics Agency or by other offices to sustain weapon systems. |
| Construction/A&E | Contracting functions in support of construction and/or architect and engineering services. |
| Contingency/Combat Operations | Contracting functions performed in a contingency or combat environment. |
| Contract Administration Office | Contracting functions primarily focused on contract administration. |
| Contract Cost/Price Analyst | Contracting functions primarily focused on advanced cost/price analysis. |
| Small Business Specialist | Contracting functions primarily focused on advising small businesses or on strategies for maximizing use of small businesses. |
| Other | Contracting functions that perform a variety of assignments or are at a headquarters, secretariat, or OSD level. |

| | Core Certification Standards ¹ (Required for DAWIA certification) |
|----------------------|---|
| Acquisition Training | ACQ 201A Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part A |
| Functional Training | CON 353 Advanced Business Solutions for Mission Support 1 additional course from the Harvard Business Management Modules |
| Education | Baccalaureate degree (any field of study) At least 24 semester hours in accounting, law, business, finance, contracts, purchasing, economics, industrial management, marketing, quantitative methods, or organization and management |
| Experience | 4 years of contracting experience |

| Level III contracting personnel assigned to or | |
|--|--|
| devoting at least 50% of their time in support | |
| of an MDAP/MAIS program | |

Unique Position Training Standards²

ACQ 201B Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part B

| Core Plus Development Guide ³ (Desired training, education, and experience) | | | | | |
|--|-----|--|--|--|--|
| Training | All | | | | |
| See Contracting Matrix on the following page | × | | | | |
| Education | | | | | |
| Master's degree in business administration or procurement | | | | | |

Experience

4 years of contracting experience (in addition to core certification experience)

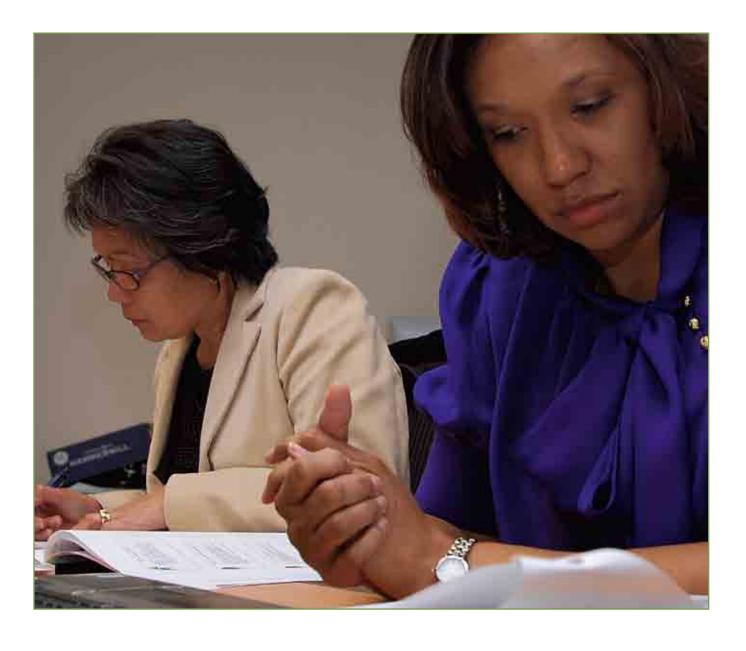
¹The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level. See 10 U.S.C 1724 (provides for limited exceptions).

²Workforce members assigned to the position(s) identified should meet the training standard(s) identified within 6 months of assignment.

³When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this and the lower-level Core Plus Development Guides if not already completed.

Contracting Level III matrix

| Core Plus Development Guide (Desired training) | Type of Assignment | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------|
| Training | Operational Contracting | Research & Development | Systems Acquisition | Log / Sustainment | Construction / A&E | Contingency / Combat Ops | Contract Admin | Cost / Price / Analyst | Small Bus Specialist | Other |
| ACQ 201B Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part B | х | х | х | х | х | х | х | х | х | х |
| BCF 102 Fundamentals of Earned Value Management | | | х | | | | х | | | |
| CLB 007 Cost Analysis | х | х | х | х | х | х | х | х | | х |
| CLB 011 Budget Policy | | | х | | | | | | | |
| CLB 016 Introduction to Earned Value Management | | | х | | х | | х | | | |
| CLC 004 Market Research | х | х | х | х | | | х | х | | х |
| CLC 023 Commercial Item Determination Executive Overview | х | х | х | х | х | х | х | х | х | х |
| LAW 801 Acquisition Law | x | х | х | х | х | x | х | | | x |





Industrial/Contract Property Management Level I

| Type of Assignment | Representative Activities | |
|---|---|---|
| Industrial and/or Contract Property Management | Oversees and manages life cycle processes for government-owned property contractors (i.e., government property in the possession of contractors and, government-owned contractor-operated plants). Provides advice and assiste related matters during acquisition planning, contract formation, and contract Reviews contractor's purchasing system as it pertains to property managem investigations of instances of lost, stolen, damaged, or destroyed governmen either grants relief or recommends liability. | in some instances, ince on property- t management. ent. Performs |
| | Core Certification Standards (Required for DAWIA certification) | |
| Acquisition Training | None required | |
| Functional Training | CON 100 Shaping Smart Business Arrangements CON 110 Mission Support Planning CON 111 Mission Strategy Execution CON 112 Mission Performance Assessment IND 100 Contract Property Administration and Disposition Fundamentals IND 103 Contract Property Systems Analysis Fundamentals | |
| Education | Formal education not required for certification | |
| Experience | 1 year of property management experience | |
| Core Plus Development Guide ² (Desire | | Type of Assignm |
| <u> </u> | a training, cadeation, and experience/ | |
| Training | | Ind/Con Prop Mo |
| ACQ 101 Fundamentals of Systems Acquisition | n Management | × |

Education

Baccalaureate degree or at least 24 semester hours in accounting, law, business, finance, contracts, purchasing, economics, industrial management, marketing, quantitative methods, or organization and management

Experience

None specified

The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.

² When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this Core Plus Development Guide if not already completed.

Industrial/Contract Property Management Level II

| Type of Assignment | Representative Activities | | | |
|--|---|---|--|--|
| Industrial and/or Contract Property Management | Develops policy and procedures for government property management. Ove life cycle processes for government-owned property utilized by contractors of property in the possession of contractors and, in some instances, government contractor-operated plants). Provides advice and assistance on property-rela acquisition planning, contract formation, and contract management. Review purchasing system as it pertains to property management. Performs investig of lost, stolen, damaged, or destroyed government property and either grant recommends liability. | (i.e., government at-owned ated matters during a contractor's ations of instances | | |
| | Core Certification Standards (Required for DAWIA certification) | | | |
| Acquisition Training | ACQ 101 Fundamentals of Systems Acquisition Management | | | |
| Functional Training | CON 214 Business Decisions for Contracting CON 216 Legal Considerations in Contracting CON 217 Cost Analysis and Negotiation Techniques IND 200 Intermediate Contract Property Administration and Disposition | | | |
| Education | Formal education not required for certification | | | |
| Experience | 2 years of experience in an industrial property management position | | | |
| Core Plus Development Guide ² (Desired tr | aining, education, and experience) | Type of Assignment Ind/Con Prop Mgt | | |
| ACQ 201A Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part | A | × | | |
| CLM 040 Proper Financial Accounting Treatments | s for Military Equipment | × | | |
| CLM 200 Item-Unique Identification | | × | | |
| HBS 210 Process Improvement | | × | | |
| HBS 213 Change Management | × | | | |
| HBS 227 Strategic Thinking | | × | | |
| Education | | | | |
| Baccalaureate degree or at least 24 semester hou marketing, quantitative methods, or organization | rs in accounting, law, business, finance, contracts, purchasing, economics, indus and management | trial management, | | |
| Functions | | | | |
| Experience | | | | |

None specified

¹The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.

² When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this and the lower-level Core Plus Development Guide if not already completed.



Industrial/Contract Property Management Level III

| Type of Assignment | Representative Activities |
|---|--|
| Industrial and/or Contract Property Management | Develops policy and procedures for government property management. Oversees and manages life cycle processes for government-owned property utilized by contractors (i.e., government property in the possession of contractors and, in some instances, government-owned contractor-operated plants). Provides advice and assistance on property-related matters during acquisition planning, contract formation, and contract management. Reviews contractor's purchasing system as it pertains to property management. Performs investigations of instances of lost, stolen, damaged, or destroyed government property, and either grants relief or recommends liability. |

| | Core Certification Standards (Required for DAWIA certification) | | | | | |
|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Acquisition Training | ACQ 201A Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part A | | | | | |
| Functional Training | CON 353 Advanced Business Solutions for Mission Support 1 additional course from the Harvard Business Management Modules identified in the Core Plus Development Guide below | | | | | |
| Education | Formal education not required for certification | | | | | |
| Experience | 4 years of experience in industrial property management positions of increasing responsibility and complexity | | | | | |

| Core Plus Development Guide ² (Desired training, education, and experience) | | | |
|--|------------------|--|--|
| Training | Ind/Con Prop Mgt | | |
| ACQ 201B Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part B | × | | |
| CLE 015 Continuous Process Improvement Familiarization | × | | |
| HBS 228 Leading and Motivating | × | | |
| HBS 230 Coaching | × | | |
| - Cooking | • | | |

Education

Baccalaureate degree or at least 24 semester hours in accounting, law, business, finance, contracts, purchasing, economics, industrial management, marketing, quantitative methods, or organization and management

Experience

4 years of experience in industrial property management (in addition to core certification experience)

¹The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.

² When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this and the lower-level Core Plus Development Guides if not already completed.

Purchasing Level I

| Type of Assignment | Representative Activities |
|---|--|
| Purchasing Agent or Supervisory Purchasing Agent | Purchases, rents, or leases supplies, services, and equipment through either simplified acquisition procedures or placement of orders against pre-established contractual instruments to support operational requirements. |

| | Core Certification Standards 1 (Required for DAWIA certification) | |
|----------------------|--|--|
| Acquisition Training | None required | |
| Functional Training | CON 100 Shaping Smart Business Arrangements CON 237 Simplified Acquisition Procedures CLG 001 DoD Government Purchase Card CLC 030 Essentials of Interagency Acquisitions/Fair Opportunity | |
| Education | Formal education not required for certification | |
| Experience | 1 year of purchasing experience | |

| Core Plus Development Guide ² (Desired training, education, and experience) | Type of Assignment |
|--|---------------------------|
| Training | Pur Agt / Supv Pur Agt |
| CLC 003 Sealed Bidding | × |
| CLC 004 Market Research | × |
| CLC 009 Service Disabled Veteran-Owned Small Business Program | * |
| CLC 046 Green Procurement | × |
| CLC 054 Electronic Subcontract Review System (eSRS) | × |
| CLC 113 Procedures, Guidance, and Information | × |
| CLE 043 Online Representations & Certifications Application | × |
| CLE 044 Intragovernmental Transactions | × |
| SPS 101 Standard Procurement System and Federal Procurement Data System—NG User | × |

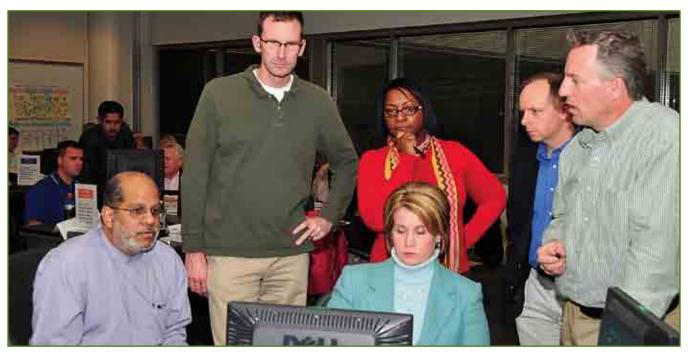
Education

16 semester hours of undergraduate work with an emphasis in business

Experience

None specified

When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this Core Plus Development Guide if not already completed.



¹The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.



Purchasing Level II ¹

| Type of Assignment | Representative Activities | |
|---|--|--|
| Purchasing Agent or Supervisory Purchasing Agent | Purchases, rents, or leases supplies, services, and equipment through either simplified acquisition procedures or placement of orders against pre-established contractual instruments to support operational requirements. | |
| | | |
| | Core Certification Standards ² (Required for DAWIA certification) | |
| Acquisition Training | None required | |
| Functional Training | CON 110 Mission Support Planning CON 111 Mission Planning Execution CON 112 Mission Performance Assessment CON 120 Mission-Focused Contracting | |
| Education | Formal education not required for certification | |
| Experience | 2 years of purchasing experience | |

| Core Plus Development Guide ³ (Desired training, education, and experience) | Type of Assignment |
|--|---------------------------|
| Training | Pur Agt / Supv Pur Agt |
| ACQ 101 Fundamentals of Systems Acquisition Management | × |
| CLC 020 Commercial Item Determination | × |
| CLC 022 Profit Policy Revisions | × |
| CLC 023 Commercial Item Determination Executive Overview | × |
| CLC 027 Buy American Act | × |
| CLC 060 Time and Materials Contracts | * |
| CLC 104 Analyzing Profit or Fee | × |
| CLC 131 Commercial Item Pricing | * |
| CON 214 Business Decisions for Contracting | * |
| CON 215 Intermediate Contracting for Mission Support | × |
| CON 216 Legal Considerations in Contracting | × |
| CON 217 Cost Analysis and Negotiation Techniques | × |
| CON 218 Advanced Contracting for Mission Support | × |

Education

32 semester hours of undergraduate work with an emphasis in business

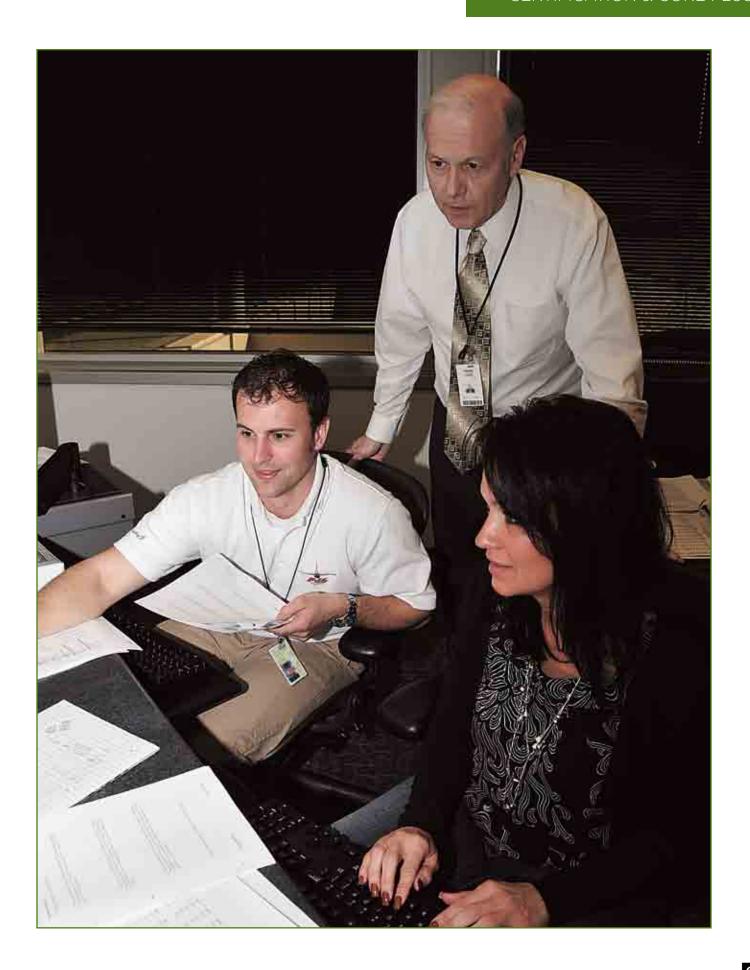
Experience

None specified

¹Level II is the highest certification level for this career field.

The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level. To be certified at this level, workforce members must also possess a Level I certification in Purchasing.

³When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this and the lower-level Core Plus Development Guide if not already completed. Personnel who have completed all elements of this and the lower-level guide should consider the guides associated with the Contracting career field for further development.





Facilities Engineering Functional Community



Mr. James Dalton, P.E., Chief, Engineering and Construction, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers The Facilities Engineering career field encompasses a variety of professional individuals with diverse skills focused on the design, construction, and life cycle maintenance of military installations, facilities, civil works projects, airfields, roadways, and ocean facilities. It involves all facets of life cycle management from planning through disposal, including design, construction, environmental protection, base operations and support, housing, real estate, and real property maintenance. Additional duties include advising or assisting commanders and acting as, or advising, program managers and other

officials as necessary in executing all aspects of their responsibilities for facility management and the mitigation/elimination of environmental impact in direct support of the defense acquisition process.

Total Workforce Size: 5,225

Level I or higher: 49%

Level II or higher: 42%

Level III: Statistics not yet available



Facilities Engineering Level I

| Type of Assignment | Representative Activities | |
|---|--|--|
| Facilities Engineer | Conducts actions that support one or more facets of facilities engineering: planning; design; construction; environmental management; base operations, support, and housing; real estate; and real property maintenance. May serve as an IPT member, representing a specific FE functional area. | |
| | | |
| Core Certification Standards (Required for DAWIA certification) | | |
| Acquisition Training | ACQ 101 Fundamentals of Systems Acquisition Management | |
| Functional Training | None required | |
| Education | Formal education not required for certification | |
| Evnerience | 1 year of acquisition experience in facilities engineering | |

| Core Plus Development Guide ² (Desired training, education, and experience) | Type of Assignment |
|--|-------------------------|
| Training | Facilities Engineer |
| CLC 028 Past Performance Information | × |
| CLM 017 Risk Management | × |
| CLM 024 Contracting Overview | × |
| CLM 035 Environmental Safety and Occupational Health—Lesson from PMT 352A | × |
| Education | |
| Baccalaureate degree in engineering, architecture, physics, chemistry, mathematics, community planning, busi | ness, or related fields |
| Experience | |
| None specified | |

¹The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.

² When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this Core Plus Development Guide if not already completed.





Facilities Engineering Level II

| Type of Assignment | Representative Activities | |
|--|--|--|
| Facilities Engineer | Conducts actions that support one or more facets of facilities engineering: planning; design; construction; environmental management; base operations, support, and housing; real estate; and real property maintenance. May serve as an IPT member, representing a specific FE functional area. | |
| | Core Certification Standards (Required for DAWIA certification) | |
| | Core Certification Standards (Required for DAWIA certification) | |
| Acquisition Training | Core Certification Standards '(Required for DAWIA certification) None required | |
| Acquisition Training Functional Training | · · | |
| <u> </u> | None required | |

| Core Plus Development Guide ² (Desired training, education, and experience) | |
|--|------------------------|
| Training | Facilities Engineer |
| CLB 016 Introduction to Earned Value Management | × |
| CLE 001 Value Engineering | × |
| CLM 012 Scheduling | * |
| CLM 013 Work-Breakdown Structure | × |
| CLM 016 Cost Estimating | × |

Education

Baccalaureate degree in engineering, architecture, physics, chemistry, mathematics, community planning, business, or related fields

9 semester credit hours must be selected from accounting, business finance, law, economics, industrial management, quantitive methods, or organization and management

Experience

2 years of experience in acquisition positions of increasing responsibility and complexity (in addition to core certification experience)

¹ The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level. ² When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this and the lower-level Core Plus Development Guide if not already completed.

Facilities Engineering Level III ¹

| Type of Assignment | Representative Activities |
|----------------------|--|
| Facilities Engineer | Leads, manages, and/or executes one or more facets of facilities engineering: planning; design; construction; environmental management; base operations, support, and housing; real estate; and real property maintenance. May lead multiple IPTs for specific projects or perform FE program management |
| | Core Certification Standards ² (Required for DAWIA certification) |
| Acquisition Training | None required |
| Functional Training | FE 301 Advanced Facilities Engineering |

Formal education not required for certification

4 years of acquisition experience in facilities engineering

| Core Plus Development Guide ³ (Desired training, education, and experience) | |
|--|------------------------|
| Training | Facilities Engineer |
| CLC 037 A-76 Competitive Sourcing Overview | |
| CLC 108 Strategic Sourcing Overview | × |
| CLE 008 Six Sigma: Concepts and Processes | × |
| CLM 014 IPT Management and Leadership | × |

Education

Education

Experience

Baccalaure at edgree in engineering, architecture, physics, chemistry, mathematics, community planning, business, or related fields and the state of the state

Advanced degree from an accredited institution of higher learning in engineering, architecture, physics, chemistry, mathematics, community planning, business, or related fields

12 semester credit hours must be selected from accounting, business finance, law, economics, industrial management, quantitive methods, or organization and management

Experience

2 years of experience in acquisition positions of increasing responsibility and complexity (in addition to core certification experience)

- ¹ This level was implemented May 12, 2009.
- ² The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.
- ³ When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this and the lower-level Core Plus Development Guides if not already completed.





Information Technology Functional Community



» Mr. Edward Wingfield, CIO Office

This career field includes computer scientists, information technology man-Commercial IT Policy, DoD agement specialists, computer engineers, telecommunications managers, etc., who directly support the acquisition of information technology (IT). Personnel in this career field typically provide direct support for acquisitions that use information technology, including National Security Systems. They apply IT-related laws, policies, directives, and provide IT-related guidance throughout the total acquisition life cycle. The employee typically identifies requirements; writes and/or reviews specifications; identifies costs; obtains

resources (manpower, funding, and training); supports portfolio management, information assurance certification, Global Information Grid compliance, and IT architecture-related activities; and tests, evaluates, plans, obtains, and manages IT life cycle development and support (operations, maintenance, and replacement).

Total Workforce Size: 4,089

Level I or higher: 55% Level II or higher: 36% Level III: 19%



Information Technology Level I

| Type of Assignment | Representative Activities | |
|---------------------------------|---|--|
| CIO Office | Identifies and describes the following: policies, laws, and regulations; emerging IT acquisition strategies; best practices; IT-related performance measures and quality management; capital planning and investment control; acquisition planning, solicitation, and administration; and information assurance. | |
| Central Design Activity (CDA) | Identifies and describes the following: basic concepts of software engineering and development activities, enterprise architecture, best practices, IT systems engineering, information assurance, IT-related technologies, test and evaluation processes, and verification and validation processes. | |
| Project Office/Field Activities | Identifies and describes the following: IT program management approaches; emerging IT acquisition strategies; best practices; IT-related performance measures and quality manage acquisition planning, solicitation, and administration; information assurance; test and evaluation processes; verification and validation processes; and fielding and sustaining IT systems. | |

| | Core Certification Standards ¹ (Required for DAWIA certification) | |
|----------------------|---|--|
| Acquisition Training | ACQ 101 Fundamentals of Systems Acquisition Management | |
| Functional Training | As of Nov. 15, 2005, the contents of IRM 101 and SAM 101 were merged. Since Nov. 15, 2005, the same content has been delivered under both course designators/names; therefore, either of the following conditions must be met: • IRM 101 Basic Information Systems Acquisition and SAM 101 Basic Software Acquisition Management if both courses were completed before Nov. 15, 2005; or • IRM 101 Basic Information Systems Acquisition or SAM 101 Basic Software Acquisition Management if either course was completed on or after Nov. 15, 2005. | |
| Education | Formal education not required for certification | |
| Experience | 1 year of acquisition experience in information technology | |

| Core Plus Development Guide ² (Desired training, education, and experience) | Type of Assignment | | |
|--|--------------------|-----|-------------------------------------|
| Training | CIO | CDA | Project Office/ Field Activities |
| BCF 103 Fundamentals of Business Financial Management | × | | |
| CLB 007 Cost Analysis | | × | × |
| CLB 016 Introduction to Earned Value Management | × | × | × |
| CLE 004 Introduction to Lean Enterprise Concepts | × | × | × |
| CLE 015 Continuous Process Improvement Familiarization | × | × | × |
| CLE 020 Enterprise Architecture | × | × | × |
| SYS 101 Fundamentals of Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering | × | × | × |
| TST 102 Fundamentals of Test and Evaluation | | × | × |

Education

Baccalaureate degree, preferably with a major in computer science, management information systems, business administration, or a related field

Experience

¹The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.

²When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this Core Plus Development Guide if not already completed.



Information Technology Level II

| Type of Assignment | Representative Activities |
|--|---|
| Applies the following: policies, laws, and regulations; emerging IT acquisition strategies practices; IT-related performance measures and quality management; capital planning investment control; acquisition planning, solicitation, and administration; and informatic assurance. | |
| Central Design Activity (CDA) | Applies the following: basic concepts of software engineering and development activities; enterprise architecture; best practices; IT systems engineering; information assurance; IT-related technologies; test and evaluation processes; and verification and validation processes. |
| Project Office/Field Activities | Applies the following: IT program management approaches; emerging IT acquisition strategies; best practices; IT-related performance measures and quality management; acquisition planning, solicitation, and administration; information assurance; test and evaluation processes; verification and validation processes; and fielding and sustaining IT systems. |

| | Core Certification Standards ¹ (Required for DAWIA certification) | |
|----------------------|--|--|
| Acquisition Training | ACQ 201A Intermediate Systems Acquisition Management, Part A ACQ 201B Intermediate Systems Acquisition Management, Part B | |
| Functional Training | IRM 202 Intermediate Information Systems Acquisition OR both of the following courses: IRM 201 Intermediate Information Systems Acquisition SAM 201 Intermediate Software Acquisition Management | |
| Education | Formal education not required for certification | |
| Experience | 2 years of acquisition experience; at least 1 year of this experience must be in information technology | |

| Core Plus Development Guide ² (Desired training, education, and experience) | Type of Assignment | | |
|--|--------------------|-----|-------------------------------------|
| Training | CIO | CDA | Project Office/ Field Activities |
| BCF 102 Fundamentals of Earned Value Management | × | × | × |
| BCF 106 Fundamentals of Cost Analysis (replaces BCF 101) | × | × | × |
| BCF 107 Applied Cost Analysis (replaces BCF 101) | × | × | × |
| CLE 003 Technical Reviews | | | × |
| CLE 006 Enterprise Integration Overview | × | | × |
| CLE 007 Lean Six Sigma for Manufacturing | × | × | × |
| CLE 016 Outcome-Based Performance Measures | × | | × |
| CLE 017 Technical Planning | | | × |
| CLE 025 Information Assurance (IA) for Acquisition Professionals | × | × | × |
| CLE 301 Reliability and Maintainability | | × | × |
| CLL 015 Business Case Analysis | × | | × |
| CLM 029 Net-Ready Key Performance Parameter (NR-KPP) | × | | × |
| CLM 101 Analysis of Alternatives (AoA) (USAF Process) | × | | × |
| LOG 101 Acquisition Logistics Fundamentals | | × | × |
| SYS 202 Intermediate Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering, Part I | | × | × |

Education

Master's degree, preferably with a major in computer science, management information systems, business administration, or a related field

 $2\ years\ of\ information\ technology\ acquisition\ experience,\ preferably\ in\ a\ program\ office\ or\ similar\ organization\ (in\ addition\ to\ core\ certification\ t$ experience)

¹The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.

²When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this and the lower-level Core Plus Development Guide if not already completed.

Information Technology Level III

| Type of Assignment | Representative Activities | |
|---------------------------------|--|--|
| CIO Office | Interprets, evaluates, and develops policies and/or influences laws/regulations for: emerging IT acquisition strategies; best practices; IT-related performance measures and quality management; capital planning and investment control; acquisition planning, solicitation, and administration; and information assurance. | |
| Central Design Activity (CDA) | Interprets, evaluates, and/or develops: basic concepts of software engineering and developme activities; enterprise architecture; best practices; IT systems engineering; information assuranc IT-related technologies; test and evaluation processes; and verification and validation processes | |
| Project Office/Field Activities | Interprets, evaluates, and/or develops: IT program management approaches; emerging IT acquisition strategies; best practices; IT-related performance measures and quality management; acquisition planning, solicitation, and administration; information assurance; test and evaluation processes; verification and validation processes; and fielding and sustaining IT systems. | |

| | Core Certification Standards (Required for DAWIA certification) | |
|----------------------|---|--|
| Acquisition Training | None required | |
| Functional Training | IRM 304 Advanced Information Systems Acquisition SAM 301 Advanced Software Acquisition Management | |
| Education | Formal education not required for certification | |
| Experience | 4 years of information technology or software-intensive systems acquisition experience | |

| Core Plus Development Guide ² (Desired training, education, and experience) Type of Assignment | | t | |
|--|-----|-----|-------------------------------------|
| Training | CIO | CDA | Project Office/ Field Activities |
| CLE 021 Technology Readiness Assessments | | | × |
| CLL 008 Designing for Supportability in DoD Systems | | × | × |
| CLL 014 Joint Systems Integrated Support Strategies (JSISS) | × | | × |
| CLM 014 IPT Management and Leadership | × | × | × |
| LOG 200 Intermediate Acquisition Logistics, Part A | | | × |
| LOG 203 Reliability and Maintainability | | × | × |
| PMT 250 Program Management Tools | × | × | × |
| PMT 352A Program Management Office Course, Part A | × | | × |
| SYS 203 Intermediate Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering, Part II | | × | × |

Education

Master's degree, preferably with a major in computer science, management information systems, business administration, or a related field

4 years of information technology acquisition experience (in addition to core certification experience)

¹The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.

²When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this and the lower-level Core Plus Development Guides if not already completed.



Life Cycle Logistics Functional Community



Mr. Randy Fowler, Assistant Deputy Under Secretary of Defense (Materiel Readiness)

The Life Cycle Logistics career field encompasses both acquisition logistics and sustainment activities; and includes professionals responsible for planning, development, implementation, and management of effective and affordable weapons, materiel, or information systems support strategies.

Life cycle logisticians perform a principal joint and/or DoD component logistics role during both the acquisition and operational phases of the system life cycle to: (1) ensure product support strategies meet program goals for

operational effectiveness and readiness; (2) ensure supportability requirements are addressed consistently with cost, schedule, and performance; (3) ensure supportability considerations are implemented during systems design; and (4) meet system materiel availability, materiel reliability, life cycle cost, and mean down time objectives.

Life cycle logisticians ensure the integration of all support elements to maximize supportability, reliability, availability, maintainability, and mission effectiveness of the system throughout its life cycle. They achieve this by influencing system design and providing effective, timely product support capability to achieve the system's material readiness and sustain operational capability. Emphasis is placed on ensuring material readiness at an optimal life cycle cost and integrating life cycle management principles by designing and implementing performance-based life cycle product support strategies to provide effective system support. Life cycle logisticians can work directly in a program management office, in support of the program manager, or in other supporting and sustainment logistics activity offices. Ultimately, life cycle logisticians are responsible for translating warfighter performance requirements into tailored product support spanning the system life cycle.

Total Workforce Size: 13,936

Level I or higher: 69% Level II or higher: 47% Level III: 26%



Life Cycle Logistics Level I

| Type of Assignment | Representative Activities | | |
|-----------------------|---|--|--|
| Acquisition Logistics | Plans/develops effective and affordable weapons, materiel, or information systems support strategies. Ensures product support strategies meet program goals for operational effectiveness and readiness. Ensures supportability requirements consistent with cost, schedule, and performance are addressed. Plans and develops performance-based logistics as preferred DoD product support approach. Ensures integration of all support elements to maximize system deployability, supportability, and mobility. | | |
| Sustainment | Implements effective and affordable weapons, materiel, or information systems support of fielded and/or out-of-production systems, including obsolescence, modernization/modification, sustainment engineering, workload allocation, public-private partnerships, supply chain management, and/or system retirement. Executes and manages system performance-based logistics support strategy, ensuring system performance requirements are met. | | |

| | Core Certification Standards (Required for DAWIA certification) | | |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Acquisition Training | ACQ 101 Fundamentals of Systems Acquisition Management | | |
| Functional Training | LOG 101 Acquisition Logistics Fundamentals LOG 102 Systems Sustainment Management Fundamentals CLL 008 Designing for Supportability in DoD Systems CLL 011 Performance-Based Logistics | | |
| Education | Formal education not required for certification | | |
| Experience | 1 year of acquisition and/or sustainment experience in life cycle logistics | | |

| Core Plus Development Guide ² (Desired training, education, and experience) | Type of Assignment | | |
|--|--------------------------|------------|--|
| Training | Acquisition Logistics | Sustainmen | |
| BCF 102 Fundamentals of Earned Value Management | × | | |
| BCF 106 Fundamentals of Cost Analysis (replaces BCF 101) | × | | |
| BCF 107 Applied Cost Analysis (replaces BCF 101) | × | | |
| CLB 007 Cost Analysis | × | × | |
| CLB 009 Planning, Programming, Budgeting, and Execution and Budget Exhibits | × | × | |
| CLC 013 Performance-Based Services Acquisition | × | | |
| CLC 019 Leveraging DCMA for Program Success | × | × | |
| CLC 045 Partnering | × | × | |
| CLC 108 Strategic Sourcing Overview | | × | |
| CLC 112 Contractors Accompanying the Force | * | × | |
| CLE 003 Technical Reviews | * | | |
| CLE 015 Continuous Process Improvement Familiarization | × | × | |
| CLE 301 Reliability and Maintainability | * | × | |
| CLL 002 Defense Logistics Agency Support to the PM | * | × | |
| CLL 006 Depot Maintenance Partnering | * | × | |
| CLL 013 DoD Packaging | | × | |
| CLL 014 Joint Systems Integrated Support Strategies (JSISS) | × | × | |
| CLL 017 Introduction to Defense Distribution | | × | |
| CLL 022 Title 10 Depot Maintenance Statute Overview | × | × | |
| CLM 013 Work-Breakdown Structure | × | | |
| CLM 021 Introduction to Reducing Total Ownership Costs (R-TOC) | × | × | |
| CLM 032 Evolutionary Acquisition | × | × | |
| CLM 036 Technology Transfer and Export Control Fundamentals | × | × | |
| CON 110 Mission Support Planning | × | | |
| CON 111 Mission Planning Execution | × | | |
| SYS 101 Fundamentals of Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering | × | | |
| TST 102 Fundamentals of Test and Evaluation | × | × | |

Education

Baccalaureate degree in a technical, scientific, or managerial field

 $2\ years\ of\ life\ cycle\ logistics\ experience\ in\ support\ of\ acquisition\ or\ sustainment\ of\ DoD\ weapons/materiel\ systems$

¹The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.

² When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this Core Plus Development Guide if not already completed.



Life Cycle Logistics Level II

| Type of Assignment | Representative Activities |
|-----------------------|---|
| Acquisition Logistics | Plans/develops effective and affordable weapons, materiel, or information systems support strategies. Ensures product support strategies meet program goals for operational effectiveness and readiness. Ensures supportability requirements consistent with cost, schedule, and performance are addressed. Plans and develops performance-based logistics as preferred DoD product support approach. Ensures integration of all support elements to maximize system deployability, supportability, and mobility. |
| Sustainment | Implements effective and affordable weapons, materiel, or information systems support of fielded and/or out-of-production systems, including obsolescence, modernization/modification, sustainment engineering, workload allocation, public-private partnerships, supply chain management, and/or system retirement. Executes and manages system performance-based logistics support strategy, ensuring system performance requirements are met. |

| | Core Certification Standards (Required for DAWIA certification) | | |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Acquisition Training | ACQ 201A Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part A ACQ 201B Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part B | | |
| Functional Training | LOG 200 Intermediate Acquisition Logistics, Part A LOG 201 Intermediate Acquisition Logistics, Part B LOG 235 Performance-Based Logistics, Part A LOG 236 Performance-Based Logistics, Part B Two additional supervisor-employee agreed-upon courses or continuous learning (CL) modules from the Core Plus list below | | |
| Education | Formal education not required for certification | | |
| Experience | 2 years of acquisition and/or sustainment experience in life cycle logistics | | |

| Core Plus Development Guide ² (Desired training, education, and experience) | Type of A | Type of Assignment | | |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| Training | Acquisition Logistics | Sustainment | | |
| BCF 211 Acquisition Business Management | × | | | |
| CLC 004 Market Research | × | | | |
| CLC 018 Contractual Incentives | × | × | | |
| CLE 001 Value Engineering | × | | | |
| CLE 004 Introduction to Lean Enterprise Concepts | | × | | |
| CLE 007 Lean Six Sigma for Manufacturing | × | × | | |
| CLL 015 Business Case Analysis | × | × | | |
| CLL 019 Technology Refreshment Planning | | × | | |
| CLL 020 Independent Logistics Assessments | × | | | |
| CLL 023 Title 10 U.S.C. 2464 Core Statute Implementation | | × | | |
| CLL 024 Title 10 Limitations on the Performance of Depot-Level Maintenance (50/50) | | × | | |
| CLL 025 Depot Maintenance Interservice Support Agreements (DMISA) | | × | | |
| CLM 037 Physical Inventories | | × | | |
| CLM 038 Corrosion Prevention and Control Overview | | × | | |
| CON 112 Mission Performance Assessment | × | | | |
| IRM 101 Basic Information Systems Acquisition | × | | | |
| LOG 203 Reliability and Maintainability | × | × | | |
| LOG 204 Configuration Management | × | × | | |
| LOG 206 Intermediate Systems Sustainment Management | × | × | | |
| LOG 210 Supportability Manager Tools | × | × | | |
| PMT 203 International Security and Technology Transfer/Control | × | × | | |
| PMT 250 Program Management Tools | × | | | |
| PQM 101 Production, Quality, and Manufacturing Fundamentals | | × | | |
| PQM 201A Intermediate Production, Quality, and Manufacturing, Part A | | × | | |
| PQM 201B Intermediate Production, Quality, and Manufacturing, Part B | | × | | |
| SYS 202 Intermediate Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering, Part I | × | | | |
| TST 203 Intermediate Test and Evaluation | × | × | | |

Education

Baccalaureate degree in a logistics, business, management, or technical field, and/or completion of a certificate program in systems design and operational effectiveness or similar systems engineering/technical education, business administration, and/or supply chain management

Experience

4 years of life cycle logistics experience in support of acquisition or sustainment of DoD weapons/materiel systems

¹The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.

²When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this and the lower-level Core Plus Development Guide if not already completed.

Life Cycle Logistics Level III

| Type of Assignment | Representative Activities |
|-----------------------|---|
| Acquisition Logistics | Leads/plans/develops effective and affordable weapons, materiel, or information systems support strategies. Ensures product support strategies meet program goals for operational effectiveness and readiness. Ensures supportability requirements consistent with cost, schedule, and performance are addressed. Plans and develops performance-based logistics as preferred DoD product support approach. Ensures integration of all support elements to maximize system deployability, supportability, and mobility. |
| Sustainment | Leads, plans, and executes effective and affordable weapons, materiel, or information systems support of fielded and/or out-of-production systems, including obsolescence management, modernization/ modification, sustainment engineering, workload allocation, public-private partnerships, supply chain management, and/or system retirement. Executes and manages performance-based logistics support strategy, ensuring system performance requirements are met. |

| | Core Certification Standards ¹ (Required for DAWIA certification) | | | |
|----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Acquisition Training | No additional requirements | | | |
| Functional Training | LOG 350 Enterprise Life Cycle Logistics Management Two additional supervisor-employee agreed-upon courses or continuous learning (CL) modules from the Core Plus list below | | | |
| Education | Formal education not required for certification | | | |
| Experience | 4 years of acquisition and/or sustainment experience in life cycle logistics | | | |

| Core Plus Development Guide ² (Desired training, education, and experience) | | Type of ment | | | Type o Assignmen | |
|--|---|--------------|---|----|---------------------|--|
| Training | | s | Training | AL | s | |
| ACQ 265 Mission-Focused Services Acquisition | × | × | CLM 047 Fiscal and Physical Accountability and | | | |
| ACQ 450 Leading in the Acquisition Environment | × | | Management of DoD Equipment | | × | |
| ACQ 451 Integrated Acquisition For Decision Makers | × | | CLM 101 Analysis of Alternatives (AoA) (USAF Process) | × | | |
| ACQ 452 Forging Stakeholder Relationships | × | × | CLM 200 Item-Unique Identification | × | × | |
| CLB 011 Budget Policy | × | × | CON 237 Simplified Acquisition Procedures | × | | |
| CLB 016 Introduction to Earned Value Management | × | | HBS 201 Budgeting | × | × | |
| CLC 011 Contracting for the Rest of Us | × | × | HBS 214 Crisis Management | × | × | |
| CLE 011 Modeling and Simulation for Systems Engineering | × | | PMT 202 Multinational Program Management | × | × | |
| CLL 016 Joint Logistics | × | × | PMT 352A Program Management Office Course, Part A | × | | |
| CLL 201 Diminishing Manufacturing Sources and Material | | | PMT 352B Program Management Office Course, Part B | × | | |
| Shortages (DMSMS) Fundamentals | × | × | PQM 301 Advanced Production, Quality, and | | | |
| CLL 203 Diminishing Manufacturing Sources and Material | | | Manufacturing | | × | |
| Shortages (DMSMS) Essentials | × | × | RQM 110 Core Concepts for Requirements Management | × | | |
| CLL 204 Diminishing Manufacturing Sources and Material | | | SYS 203 Intermediate Systems Planning, Research, | | | |
| Shortages (DMSMS) Case Studies | | × | Development, and Engineering, Part II | × | × | |
| CLL 205 Diminishing Manufacturing Sources and Material | | | TST 302 Advanced Test and Evaluation | × | × | |
| Shortages (DMSMS) for Technical Professionals | | × | | | | |
| CLM 014 IPT Management and Leadership | × | | | | | |
| CLM 017 Risk Management | × | × | AL - Acquisition Logistics | | | |
| CLM 035 Environmental Safety and Occupational Health— | × | × | S - Sustainment | | | |
| Lesson from PMT 352A | | | | | | |
| CLM 038 Corrosion Prevention and Control Overview | × | × | | | | |
| CLM 041 Capabilities-Based Planning | × | | | | | |
| CLM 044 Radio Frequency Identification | | × | | | | |

 $Master's\ degree\ in\ a\ logistics,\ business,\ management,\ or\ technical\ field,\ such\ as\ systems\ design\ and\ operational\ effectiveness,\ or\ similar\ systems$ engineering/technical education, business administration, and/or supply chain management

8 years of life cycle logistics experience in support of acquisition or sustainment of DoD weapons/materiel systems

¹The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.

²When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this and the lower-level Core Plus Development Guides if not already completed.



Engineering & Technical Management Functional Communities



Mr. Gordon Kranz, Acting Director, Systems Engineering, DDR&E Note: The Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering functional community covers three career paths: Systems Engineer, Program Systems Engineer, and Science and Technology Manager. The Systems Engineer and the Program Systems Engineer career paths fall under the Engineering and Technical Management functional leader. The Science and Technology Manager career path is overseen by a different functional leader.

As the functional lead for the Technical Management career fields—which include Production, Quality, and Manufacturing (PQM); Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering-Systems Engineering (SPRDE-SE); and Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering-Program Systems Engineer (SPRDE-PSE)—I want to take this opportunity to emphasize my focus on acquisition program improvement. Our main goal is positioning the Defense Acquisition Workforce for success in the future by bringing back the quantity and quality of the technical workforce, which was of necessity dissipated over the years; achieving technical excellence; and providing consistent and integrated policy and guidance to the technical management community.

In collaboration with DAU, the Services, and components, we have put in place an infrastructure that addresses current certification levels relative to position requirements to support an agile workforce.

Production, Quality, and Manufacturing (PQM)

The PQM career field plays a vital role in ensuring that DoD products are delivered on time, perform as expected whenever they are needed, and are cost effective. In order to accomplish this, PQM engineers and quality assurance professionals must be involved in programs early in the acquisition cycle. We are dedicated to providing more learning assets at the point-of-need, which are critical to the success of our Defense Acquisition Workforce recruiting, development, and retention strategies.

Under today's new paradigm, focusing on prevention rather than inspection to achieve the highest quality becomes everyone's responsibility. Focusing on prevention ensures the process can be continuously improved, failure analyses can be conducted, and the root causes of poor quality can be eliminated before any non-conformances are found. Achieving quality through inspection is an outdated approach because quality contributions to the acquisition process usually occur after a problem has been identified.

The PQM curricula has been updated to reflect that consideration of production readiness should no longer wait until the end of the development process. Producibility should be systematically examined throughout the development process as an integral part of the systems engineering technical reviews so manufacturing cost drivers can be eliminated in the early stages of system development.

The PQM courses are designed to produce quality professionals who can advise and collaborate with customers and suppliers to help them integrate quality practices into their manufacturing processes. Acquisition professionals capable of creating this type of partnership achieve a better understanding of the customer's business and business needs and are crucial to successful performance with a competitive edge.

Total Workforce Size: 8,680

Level I or higher: 74% Level II or higher: 65% Level III: 14%

Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering—Systems Engineer (SPRDE-SE) and Program Systems Engineer (SPRDE-PSE)

The overall curricula for the SPRDE-SE and PSE career paths were designed to bring an enhanced depth of knowledge to the workforce at their appropriate level of performance: entry, journeyman, and advanced. This curricula focuses on the technical processes, technical management processes, integrated product teams, the requirements for configuration management across the program life cycle, and the ability to apply critical systems thinking concepts to complex technical management problems. However, specific duties and qualifications of a SPRDE-SE or PSE workforce member may vary significantly. A wide variety of engineering disciplines is represented by the SPRDE-SE and PSE career paths. Some examples include assignment as a systems engineer on a major acquisition program, working as an acquisition engineer creating detailed technical specifications, and working in a major laboratory to mature leading-edge technology systems.

A primary goal of the new SPRDE-PSE career path is to facilitate development of a select cadre of more experienced systems engineers who possess cross-disciplinary technical skills grounded in broad-based training. These skills and training will better qualify them for critical senior leadership positions such as lead or chief systems engineer. The experience standards established for the SPRDE-PSE career path certification have been significantly increased, and the training standards have been expanded to include a variety of additional technical courses, in addition to the core functional systems engineering courses. Effective implementation of the SPRDE-PSE career path will enable better definition and enhancement of the critical systems engineering talent in the technical management workforce.

SPRDE-SE Total Workforce Size: 35,339 SPRDE-PSE Total Workforce Size: 80 Level II or Level III: 54% Level II or Level III: 9% Level I or Level I or higher: 77% higher: 67% higher: 13% higher: 11%

Science and Technology Functional Community



Plans and Programs, DDR&E

Mr. Alan Shaffer, Director, Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering-Science and Technology Manager

Science and technology managers are typically scientists and engineers involved in the concept and technology development phase and/or the system development and demonstration phase of the defense acquisition process. Primary duties include developing overall program goals for science and technology funds; acquiring the services of scientists, engineers, and

technical support personnel who are experts in their fields to perform science and technology research for DoD; providing funds to and oversight of science and technology performers (including universities, industry, and federal government organizations); and interfacing with the customer to expedite the transition of technology to the user.

Total Workforce Size: 567

Level I or higher: 45% Level II or higher: 41% Level III: 35%



Production, Quality, and Manufacturing Level I

| Type of Assignment | Representative Activities | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Quality Assurance Engineer | Builds quality characteristics (i.e., performance, cost, durability, safety, ease of use, reliability, maintainability, availability, ease of disposal, simplicity of design, and configuration management) into the designs of the products and services. Ensures consistency of requirements as they flow down to the component level. | | | | |
| Quality Assurance Specialist | Ensures the appropriate quality characteristics have been integrated into the products. Monitors products and services through the life cycle and the supply chain. Validates/verifies adherence to specified requirements through test and measurement activities. | | | | |
| Manufacturing/Production Engineer | Participates in manufacturing planning. Builds producibility into designs (tooling, facilities, and products). Evaluates production capability and capacity of manufacturing processes. | | | | |
| Manufacturing/Production Specialist | Performs production surveillance. Monitors schedule and delivery processes. Participates in assessing manufacturing/production readiness. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Core Certification Standards (Required for DAWIA certification) | | | | |
| Acquisition Training | ACQ 101 Fundamentals of Systems Acquisition Management | | | | |
| Functional Training | PQM 101 Production, Quality, and Manufacturing Fundamentals CLC 024 Basic Math Tutorial CLM 017 Risk Management | | | | |
| Education | Formal education not required for certification | | | | |

| Core Plus Development Guide ² (Desired training, education, and experience) | | Type of Assignment | | | |
|--|---|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Training | | QA Specialist | Mftg/Prod Engineer | Mftg/Prod Specialist | |
| CLE 004 Introduction to Lean Enterprise Concepts | × | × | × | × | |
| CLE 011 Modeling and Simulation for Systems Engineering | | | × | | |
| CLE 015 Continuous Process Improvement Familiarization | | × | × | × | |
| CLE 201 ISO 9000:2000 | × | × | × | × | |
| LOG 101 Acquisition Logistics Fundamentals | × | × | × | × | |
| LOG 102 Systems Sustainment Management Fundamentals | | × | | | |
| PQM 103 Defense Specification Management | × | × | × | | |
| PQM 104 Specification Selection and Application | × | × | × | | |
| SYS 101 Fundamentals of Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering | × | × | × | × | |
| TST 102 Fundamentals of Test and Evaluation | × | | × | | |

1 year of acquisition experience in manufacturing, production, or quality assurance

Education

Experience

Baccalaureate degree in engineering, chemistry, physical science, mathematics, statistics, manufacturing or production management, industrial technology or management, business, quality assurance, or a related field

Experience

At least 4 weeks of rotational assignments at a contractor and/or governmental industrial facility that includes experience in quality, manufacturing, engineering, and contracting

¹The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level. ²When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this Core Plus Development Guide if not already completed.

Production, Quality, and Manufacturing Level II

| Type of Assignment | Representative Activities | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Quality Assurance Engineer | Builds quality characteristics (i.e., performance, cost, durability, safety, ease of use, reliability, maintainability, availability, ease of disposal, simplicity of design, and configuration management) into the designs of the products and services. Ensures consistency of requirements as they flow down to the component level. | | | | |
| Quality Assurance Specialist | Ensures appropriate quality characteristics have been integrated into the product. Monitors the products and services through the life cycle and the supply chain. Validates/verifies adherence to specified requirements through test and measurement activities. Leads and coordinates quality-assurance activities. | | | | |
| Manufacturing/Production Engineer | Evaluates manufacturing planning. Builds producibility in designs (tooling, facilities, and products). Evaluates production capability and capacity of manufacturing processes. Coordinates with systems engineering and design functions. | | | | |
| Manufacturing/Production Specialist | Performs production surveillance. Monitors schedule and delivery processes. Evaluates manufacturing/production readiness. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Core Certification Standards ¹ (Required for DAWIA certification) | | | | |
| Acquisition Training | ACQ 201A Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part A ACQ 201B Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part B | | | | |
| Functional Training | PQM 201A Intermediate Production, Quality, and Manufacturing, Part A PQM 201B Intermediate Production, Quality, and Manufacturing, Part B CLE 003 Technical Reviews | | | | |
| Education | Formal education not required for certification | | | | |
| Experience | 2 years of acquisition experience in manufacturing, production, or quality assurance | | | | |

| Core Plus Development Guide ² (Desired training, education, and experience) | | Type of Assignment | | | |
|--|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Training | QA Engineer | QA Specialist | Mftg/Prod Engineer | Mftg/Prod Specialist | |
| CLC 011 Contracting for the Rest of Us | × | × | × | × | |
| CLC 042 Predictive Analysis and Quality Assurance | × | × | | | |
| CLE 001 Value Engineering | × | × | × | × | |
| CLE 008 Six Sigma: Concepts and Processes | | × | | × | |
| CLE 009 System Safety in Systems Engineering | × | × | × | × | |
| CLE 017 Technical Planning | × | | × | | |
| CLE 028 Market Research for Engineering and Technical Personnel | × | | | | |
| CLE 301 Reliability and Maintainability | × | × | × | × | |
| CLM 021 Introduction to Reducing Total Ownership Costs (R-TOC) | × | × | × | × | |
| LOG 200 Intermediate Acquisition Logistics, Part A | × | × | × | × | |
| LOG 203 Reliability and Maintainability | × | | × | | |
| LOG 204 Configuration Management | × | × | × | × | |
| PQM 202 Commercial and Nondevelopmental Item Acquisition | | × | | × | |
| PQM 203 Preparation of Commercial Item Description for Engineering and Technical Personnel | × | | × | | |
| TST 203 Intermediate Test and Evaluation | × | | × | | |

Education

Baccalaureate degree in engineering, chemistry, physical science, mathematics, statistics, manufacturing or production management, industrial technology or management, business, quality assurance, or a related field

Experience

At least one 30-day rotational assignment at a contractor and/or government industrial facility that includes experience in quality, manufacturing, engineering, and contracting; 2 years of experience in manufacturing, production, or quality assurance (in addition to core certification experience)

¹The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.

² When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this and the lower-level Core Plus Development Guide if not already completed.



Production, Quality, and Manufacturing Level III

| Type of Assignment | Representative Activities | |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| Quality Assurance Engineer | Builds quality characteristics (i.e., performance, cost, durability, safety, ease of use, reliability, maintainability, availability, ease of disposal, simplicity of design, and configuration management) into the designs of the products and services. Ensures consistency of requirements as they flow down to the component level. Manages transition through various life cycle phases. Influences continuous process-improvement activities. | |
| Quality Assurance Specialist | Ensures the appropriate quality characteristics have been integrated into the product. Monitors the products and services through the life cycle and the supply chain. Validates/verifies adherence to specified requirements through test and measurement activities. Manages/leads quality-assurance activities. | |
| Manufacturing/Production Engineer | Participates in manufacturing planning. Builds producibility in designs (tooling, facilities, and products). Evaluates production capability and capacity of manufacturing processes. Influences continuous process improvement activities and the design process. | |
| Manufacturing/Production Specialist | Performs production surveillance. Monitors schedule and delivery processes. Manages/leads manufacturing/production readiness reviews. Manages/leads manufacturing/production processes and resources. | |
| | | |
| | Core Certification Standards ¹ (Required for DAWIA certification) | |
| Acquisition Training | None required | |
| Functional Training | PQM 301 Advanced Production, Quality, and Manufacturing | |
| Education | Formal education not required for certification | |
| Experience | 4 years of acquisition experience in manufacturing, production, or quality assurance | |
| | | |

| Core Plus Development Guide ² (Desired training, education, and experience) | Type of Assignment | | | |
|--|--------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| Training | | QA Specialist | Mftg/Prod Engineer | Mftg/Prod Specialist |
| CLC 019 Leveraging DCMA for Program Success | × | × | × | × |
| CLC 040 Predictive Analysis and Scheduling | | | × | × |
| CLC 042 Predictive Analysis and Quality Assurance | × | × | | |
| CLE 007 Lean Six Sigma for Manufacturing | × | × | × | × |
| CLE 021 Technology Readiness Assessments | × | | × | |
| CLL 008 Designing for Supportability in DoD Systems | × | | × | |
| PMT 250 Program Management Tools | × | × | × | × |
| PMT 352A Program Management Office Course, Part A | × | × | × | × |

Education

 ${\it Master's degree in business, production management, engineering, or a related field}$

Experience

At least one 90-day rotational assignment at a contractor and/or government industrial facility that includes experience in quality, manufacturing, engineering, and contracting

¹The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.

²When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this and the lower-level Core Plus Development Guides if not already completed.

Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering—Program Systems Engineer Level I

| Type of Assignment | Representative Activities |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Acquisition Program Systems Engineer | Demonstrates how systems engineering technical and technical management processes apply to acquisition programs. Interacts with program IPTs regarding the proper application of systems engineering processes. Develops systems models and work-breakdown structures; uses top-down design and bottom-up product realization. |
| Sustainment Program Systems Engineer | Demonstrates how systems engineering processes apply while working in a program office or user support team supporting in-service, out-of-production systems. Interacts with user support teams regarding sustainability and reliability/maintainability improvements on fielded systems. |
| | |
| | Core Certification Standards ¹ (Required for DAWIA certification) |
| Acquisition Training | ACQ 101 Fundamentals of Systems Acquisition Management |
| Functional Training | SYS 101 Fundamentals of Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering Two 100-level courses from among the following career fields/paths: PM, T&E, PQM, LCL, BUS-CE, BUS-FM, IT, or CON |
| Education | Baccalaureate or graduate degree in a technical or scientific field such as engineering, physics, chemistry, biology, mathematics, operations research, engineering management, or computer science |
| Experience | 2 years of technical experience in an acquisition position, to include government or industry equivalent, from the following career fields/paths: SPRDE-SE, SPRDE-STM, IT, T&E, PQM, FE, PM, LCL |

| Core Plus Development Guide ² (Desired training, education, and experience) | | Type of Assignment | |
|--|---|--|--|
| Training | Acquisition Program Systems Engineer | Chief Sustainment Program Systems Enginee | |
| BCF 102 Fundamentals of Earned Value Management | × | | |
| BCF 106 Fundamentals of Cost Analysis | × | | |
| BCF 107 Applied Cost Analysis | × | | |
| CLB 009 Planning, Programming, Budgeting, and Execution and Budget Exhibits | × | × | |
| CLB 016 Introduction to Earned Value Management | × | × | |
| CLC 108 Strategic Sourcing Overview | | × | |
| CLC 112 Contractors Accompanying the Force | | × | |
| CLE 001 Value Engineering | × | × | |
| CLE 004 Introduction to Lean Enterprise Concepts | × | × | |
| CLE 009 System Safety in Systems Engineering | × | | |
| CLE 011 Modeling and Simulation for Systems Engineering | × | | |
| CLE 015 Continuous Process Improvement Familiarization | × | × | |
| CLE 036 Engineering Change Proposals for Engineers | × | × | |
| CLL 002 Defense Logistics Agency Support to the PM | × | × | |
| CLL 006 Depot Maintenance Partnering | | × | |
| CLL 011 Performance-Based Logistics | × | × | |
| CLL 017 Introduction to Defense Distribution | | × | |
| CLM 013 Work-Breakdown Structure | × | | |
| CLM 016 Cost Estimating | × | × | |
| CLM 017 Risk Management | × | × | |
| CLM 021 Introduction to Reducing Total Ownership Costs (R-TOC) | × | | |
| CLM 032 Evolutionary Acquisition | × | × | |
| IRM 101 Basic Information Systems Acquisition | × | × | |
| LOG 101 Acquisition Logistics Fundamentals | × | | |
| LOG 102 Systems Sustainment Management Fundamentals | | × | |
| PQM 101 Production, Quality, and Manufacturing Fundamentals | × | | |
| TST 102 Fundamentals of Test and Evaluation | × | × | |
| Education | | | |

None specified

Experience

 $^{^{1}}$ The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.

²When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this Core Plus Development Guide if not already completed.



Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering—Program Systems Engineer Level II

| Type of Assignment | Representative Activities |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Acquisition Program Systems Engineer | Applies systems engineering technical and technical management processes in IPTs. Develops program/project systems engineering plans, etc. |
| Sustainment Program Systems Engineer | Applies systems engineering processes in program offices and/or user support teams for in-service, out-of-production systems. Develops system upgrade/modification plans to support new or interoperability requirements. Develops obsolescence mitigation, technology insertion/modernization, reliability/maintainability improvement, etc., plans, as appropriate. |

| | Core Certification Standards (Required for DAWIA certification) |
|----------------------|--|
| Acquisition Training | ACQ 201A Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part A ACQ 201B Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part B |
| Functional Training | LOG 204 Configuration Management SYS 202 Intermediate Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering, Part I SYS 203 Intermediate Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering, Part II CLE 003 Technical Reviews One 100- or 200-level course from among the following career fields/paths: PM, T&E, PQM, LCL, BUS-CE, BUS-FM, IT, or CON |
| Education | Baccalaureate or graduate degree in a technical or scientific field such as engineering, physics, chemistry, biology, mathematics, operations research, engineering management, or computer science |
| Experience | 4 years of technical experience in an acquisition position, to include government or industry equivalent, from the following career fields/paths: SPRDE-SE; SPRDE-STM, IT, T&E, PQM, FE, PM, or LCL |

| Core Plus Development Guide ² (Desired training, education, and experience) | Type of A | Type of Assignment | |
|--|---|---|--|
| Training | Acquisition Program Systems Engineer | Sustainment Program Systems Engineer | |
| CLE 007 Lean Six Sigma for Manufacturing | × | × | |
| CLE 008 Six Sigma: Concepts and Processes | × | × | |
| CLE 017 Technical Planning | × | × | |
| CLE 021 Technology Readiness Assessments | × | | |
| CLE 026 Trade Studies | × | × | |
| CLL 022 Title 10 Depot Maintenance Statute Overview | × | | |
| CLL 023 Title 10 U.S.C. 2464 Core Statute Implementation | | × | |
| CLL 024 Title 10 Limitations on the Performance of Depot-Level Maintenance (50/50) | | × | |
| CLL 025 Depot Maintenance Interservice Support Agreements (DMISA) | | × | |
| CLM 029 Net-Ready Key Performance Parameter (NR-KPP) | × | | |
| CLM 101 Analysis of Alternatives (AoA) (USAF Process) | × | | |
| LOG 200 Intermediate Acquisition Logistics, Part A | × | | |
| LOG 201 Intermediate Acquisition Logistics, Part B | × | | |
| LOG 203 Reliability and Maintainability | | × | |
| LOG 210 Supportability Manager Tools | | × | |
| LOG 235 Performance-Based Logistics, Part A | × | | |
| LOG 236 Performance-Based Logistics, Part B | × | | |
| PMT 250 Program Management Tools | × | × | |
| PQM 201A Intermediate Production, Quality, and Manufacturing, Part A | | × | |
| PQM 201B Intermediate Production, Quality, and Manufacturing, Part B | | × | |
| TST 203 Intermediate Test and Evaluation | | × | |

Education

Advanced degree or graduate studies in engineering, physics, chemistry, biology, mathematics, operations research, engineering management, computer science, or a related field.

Experience

¹The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.

² When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this and the lower-level Core Plus Development Guide if not already completed.

Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering—Program Systems Engineer Level III

| Type of Assignment | Representative Activities | |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| Acquisition Program Systems Engineer | Analyzes and applies processes while integrating multiple domains (analytic or engineering specialties) at a system or systems-of-systems level. Leads and/or manages systems engineering activities, develops systems engineering plans, and leads and facilitates IPTs. Demonstrates excellence in management, leadership, communications, and briefing skills. | |
| Sustainment Program Systems Engineer | Leads and/or manages systems engineering activities for programs supporting in-service, out-of-production systems. Analyzes and applies systems engineering processes in planning and execution of obsolescence mitigation, system upgrades and modifications, technology insertion, modernization, sustainability, reliability/maintainability improvements, etc., as appropriate. Demonstrates excellence in management, leadership, communications, and briefing skills. | |
| | | |
| | Core Certification Standards ¹ (Required for DAWIA certification) | |
| Acquisition Training | None required | |
| Functional Training | SYS 302 Technical Leadership in Systems Engineering CLL 008 Designing for Supportability in DoD Systems Two 200- or 300-level courses from among the following career fields/paths: PM, T&E, PQM, LCL, BUS-CE, BUS-FM, IT, or CON | |

| | science |
|------------|---|
| Experience | 8 years of technical experience in an acquisition position, to include government or industry equivalent, from the following career fields/paths: SPRDE-SE, SPRDE-STM, IT, T&E, PQM, FE, PM, or LCL |
| | |

Baccalaureate or graduate degree in a technical or scientific field such as engineering, physics,

chemistry, biology, mathematics, operations research, engineering management, or computer

| Core Plus Development Guide ² (Desired training, education, and experience) | Type of A | Type of Assignment | |
|--|---|---|--|
| Training | Acquisition Program Systems Engineer | Sustainment Program Systems Engineer | |
| ACQ 450 Leading in the Acquisition Environment | × | × | |
| ACQ 451 Integrated Acquisition for Decision Makers | × | × | |
| ACQ 452 Forging Stakeholder Relationships | × | × | |
| CLE 020 Enterprise Architecture | × | × | |
| CLL 014 Joint Systems Integrated Support Strategies (JSISS) | × | | |
| CLL 015 Business Case Analysis | × | | |
| CLL 203 Diminishing Manufacturing Sources and Material Shortages (DMSMS) Essentials | | × | |
| CLL 204 Diminishing Manufacturing Sources and Material Shortages (DMSMS) Case Studies | | × | |
| CLM 014 IPT Management and Leadership | × | × | |
| CLM 031 Improved Statement of Work | × | × | |
| CLM 035 Environmental Safety and Occupational Health—Lesson from PMT 352A | × | × | |
| CLM 200 Item-Unique Identification | | × | |
| FE 201 Intermediate Facilities Engineering | | × | |
| LOG 350 Enterprise Life Cycle Logistics Management (replaces LOG 304) | | × | |
| PMT 352A Program Management Office Course, Part A | × | × | |
| PMT 352B Program Management Office Course, Part B | × | × | |
| PQM 301 Advanced Production, Quality, and Manufacturing | | × | |
| TST 302 Advanced Test and Evaluation | × | × | |

Education

Education

Advanced degree or graduate studies in engineering, physics, chemistry, biology, mathematics, operations research, engineering management, computer science, or a related field

Experience

¹The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.

²When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this and the lower-level Core Plus Development Guides if not already completed.



Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering—Systems Engineer Level I

| Type of Assignment | Representative Activities |
|--|---|
| Functional Specialist | Plans, organizes, and conducts engineering activities relating to the design, development, fabrication, installation, modification, sustainment, and/or analysis of systems or systems components for a functional specialty (i.e., reliability and maintainability, systems safety, materials, avionics, structures, propulsion, chemical/biological, human systems interfaces, weapons, etc.). Demonstrates how systems engineering technical and technical management processes guide engineering activities for a functional specialty. |
| Software/IT Engineer | Plans, organizes, and conducts engineering activities relating to the design, development, and/or analysis of software and information technology systems or systems components. Demonstrates how systems engineering technical and technical management processes guide software development and/or IT integration activities. |
| Developmental Engineer | Plans, organizes, and conducts engineering design and development activities for systems or systems components. Demonstrates how systems engineering technical and technical management processes guide design and development activities. |
| Science & Technology (Research Engineer or Scientist) | Plans, organizes, and conducts science and technology research and engineering activities supporting acquisition programs, projects, or activities. Demonstrates how systems engineering technical and technical management processes guide science and technology research and engineering activities. |

| Core Certification Standards (Required for DAWIA certification) | |
|---|---|
| Acquisition Training | ACQ 101 Fundamentals of Systems Acquisition Management |
| Functional Training | SYS 101 Fundamentals of Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering |
| Education | Baccalaureate or graduate degree in a technical or scientific field such as engineering, physics, chemistry, biology, mathematics, operations research, engineering management, or computer science |
| Experience | 1 year of technical experience in an acquisition position, to include government or industry equivalent from among the following career fields/paths: SPRDE-SE, SPRDE-STM, IT, T&E, PQM, FE, PM, or LCL |

| Core Plus Development Guide ² (Desired training, education, and experience) | | Type of Assignment | | | |
|--|---------------|----------------------|----------|------------------------|--|
| Training | Funct Spec | Software/ IT Engr | Dev Engr | S&T Engr/ Scientist | |
| BCF 102 Fundamentals of Earned Value Management | × | × | | | |
| BCF 106 Fundamentals of Cost Analysis | × | | | | |
| BCF 107 Applied Cost Analysis | × | | | | |
| CLE 001 Value Engineering | * | | | | |
| CLE 004 Introduction to Lean Enterprise Concepts | × | × | × | × | |
| CLE 009 System Safety in Systems Engineering | × | | × | | |
| CLE 011 Modeling and Simulation for Systems Engineering | × | × | × | × | |
| CLE 015 Continuous Process Improvement Familiarization | × | × | × | × | |
| CLE 036 Engineering Change Proposals for Engineers | * | × | × | × | |
| CLL 011 Performance-Based Logistics | × | | | | |
| CLM 013 Work-Breakdown Structure | × | × | × | × | |
| CLM 016 Cost Estimating | × | × | × | × | |
| CLM 017 Risk Management | * | × | × | × | |
| IRM 101 Basic Information Systems Acquisition | | × | | | |
| LOG 101 Acquisition Logistics Fundamentals | × | | × | | |
| LOG 102 Systems Sustainment Management Fundamentals | * | | | | |
| PQM 101 Production, Quality, and Manufacturing Fundamentals | × | | × | | |
| SAM 101 Basic Software Acquisition Management | | × | | | |
| TST 102 Fundamentals of Test and Evaluation | × | × | × | × | |

Education

None specified

Experience

1 year of technical experience (in addition to core certification experience)

¹The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.

² When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this Core Plus Development Guide if not already completed.

Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering—Systems Engineer Level II

| Type of Assignment | Representative Activities |
|--|--|
| Functional Specialist | Organizes, conducts, and/or monitors engineering activities in a functional specialty relating to the design, development, fabrication, installation, modification, sustainment, and/or analysis of systems or systems components. Applies systems engineering technical and technical management processes to a functional specialty in IPT environments. |
| Software/IT Engineer | Organizes, conducts, and/or monitors engineering activities relating to the design, development, and/or analysis of software and information technology systems or systems components. Applies systems engineering technical and technical management processes to software and IT development. |
| Developmental Engineer | Organizes, conducts, and/or monitors engineering design and development activities for systems or systems components. Applies systems engineering technical and technical management processes during systems development. |
| Science & Technology (Research Engineer or Scientist) | Organizes, conducts, and/or monitors science and technology research and engineering activities supporting acquisition programs, projects, or activities. Applies systems engineering technical and technical management processes to managing or conducting science and technology research and engineering activities. |

| | Core Certification Standards ¹ (Required for DAWIA certification) |
|----------------------|---|
| Acquisition Training | ACQ 201A Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part A ACQ 201B Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part B |
| Functional Training | SYS 202 Intermediate Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering, Part I SYS 203 Intermediate Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering, Part II CLE 003 Technical Reviews |
| Education | Baccalaureate or graduate degree in a technical or scientific field such as engineering, physics, chemistry, biology, mathematics, operations research, engineering management, or computer science |
| Experience | 2 years of technical experience in an acquisition position, to include government or industry equivalent, from among the following career fields/paths: SPRDE-SE, SPRDE-STM, IT, T&E, PQM, FE, PM, or LCL |

| Core Plus Development Guide ² (Desired training, education, and experience) | | Type of Assignment | | | |
|--|---------------|----------------------|----------|-----------------------|--|
| Training | Funct Spec | Software/ IT Engr | Dev Engr | S&TEngr/ Scientist | |
| CLB 016 Introduction to Earned Value Management | × | × | | | |
| CLB 017 Performance Measurement Baseline | × | × | | | |
| CLC 041 Predictive Analysis and Systems Engineering | × | × | | | |
| CLE 007 Lean Six Sigma for Manufacturing | × | × | × | | |
| CLE 016 Outcome-Based Performance Measures | × | × | | | |
| CLE 017 Technical Planning | × | × | × | × | |
| CLE 020 Enterprise Architecture | × | × | × | × | |
| CLE 026 Trade Studies | × | × | × | × | |
| CLM 029 Net-Ready Key Performance Parameter (NR-KPP) | × | × | × | × | |
| CLM 031 Improved Statement of Work | × | × | × | × | |
| CLM 032 Evolutionary Acquisition | × | × | × | | |
| CLM 101 Analysis of Alternatives (AoA) (USAF Process) | × | × | | × | |
| IRM 201 Intermediate Information Systems Acquisition | | × | | | |
| LOG 200 Intermediate Acquisition Logistics, Part A | × | | × | | |
| LOG 203 Reliability and Maintainability | × | | × | | |
| LOG 204 Configuration Management | × | × | × | × | |
| PQM 201A Intermediate Production, Quality, and Manufacturing, Part A | | × | | | |
| SAM 201 Intermediate Software Acquisition Management | | × | | | |
| STM 202 Intermediate S&T Management | | | | × | |
| TST 203 Intermediate Test and Evaluation | | | | × | |

Education

Graduate degree in a discipline such as engineering, physics, chemistry, biology, mathematics, operations research, engineering management, or computer science

Experience

2 years of technical experience (in addition to core certification experience)

¹The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.

² When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this and the lower-level Core Plus Development Guide if not already completed.



Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering—Systems Engineer Level III

| Type of Assignment | Representative Activities |
|--|--|
| Functional Specialist | Leads and/or manages engineering activities in a functional specialty relating to the design, development, fabrication, installation, modification, sustainment, and/or analysis of systems or systems components. Ensures appropriate systems engineering technical processes and technical management processes are properly applied to functional specialty activities that support IPT environments. |
| Software/IT Engineer | Leads and/or manages engineering activities relating to the design, development, and/or analysis of software and information technology systems or systems components. Ensures appropriate systems engineering processes are properly applied to software development and/or IT integration activities. |
| Developmental Engineer | Leads and/or manages design and development activities for systems or systems components. Ensures appropriate systems engineering processes are properly applied during systems development. |
| Science & Technology (Research Engineer or Scientist) | Leads and/or manages science and technology research and engineering activities supporting acquisition programs, projects, or activities. Ensures appropriate systems engineering processes are properly applied during science and technology activities. |

| | Core Certification Standards (Required for DAWIA certification) |
|----------------------|---|
| Acquisition Training | None required |
| Functional Training | SYS 302 Technical Leadership in Systems Engineering CLL 008 Designing for Supportability in DoD Systems |
| Education | Baccalaureate or graduate degree in a technical or scientific field such as engineering, physics, chemistry, biology, mathematics, operations research, engineering management, or computer science |
| Experience | 4 years of technical experience in an acquisition position, to include government or industry equivalent, from among the following career fields/paths: SPRDE-SE, SPRDE-STM, IT, T&E, PQM, FE, PM, or LCL |

| Core Plus Development Guide ² (Desired training, education, and experience) | | Type of Assignment | | | |
|--|---------------|----------------------|----------|-----------------------|--|
| Training | Funct Spec | Software/ IT Engr | Dev Engr | S&TEngr/ Scientist | |
| CLE 008 Six Sigma: Concepts and Processes | × | × | × | × | |
| CLE 021 Technology Readiness Assessments | × | × | × | × | |
| CLE 301 Reliability and Maintainability | × | × | × | × | |
| CLL 022 Title 10 Depot Maintenance Statute Overview | × | | × | | |
| CLL 023 Title 10 U.S.C. 2464 Core Statute Implementation | × | | | | |
| CLL 024 Title 10 Limitations on the Performance of Depot-Level Maintenance (50/50) | × | | | | |
| CLL 025 Depot Maintenance Interservice Support Agreements (DMISA) | × | | | | |
| CLM 014 IPT Management and Leadership | × | × | × | × | |
| CLM 034 Science and Technology—Lesson from PMT 352A | | | | × | |
| LOG 201 Intermediate Acquisition Logistics, Part B | × | | × | | |
| LOG 210 Supportability Manager Tools | × | | × | | |
| LOG 235 Performance-Based Logistics, Part A | × | | | | |
| LOG 236 Performance-Based Logistics, Part B | × | | | | |
| PMT 250 Program Management Tools | × | | × | × | |
| PMT 352A Program Management Office Course, Part A | × | | × | × | |
| PQM 203 Preparation of Commercial Item Description for Engineering and Technical Personnel | | | × | | |
| SAM 301 Advanced Software Acquisition Management | | × | | | |
| STM 303 Advanced S&T Management | | | | × | |
| TST 302 Advanced Test and Evaluation | × | × | × | × | |

Education

Graduate degree in a discipline such as engineering, physics, chemistry, biology, mathematics, operations research, engineering management, or computer science

Experience

4 years of technical experience (in addition to core certification experience)

 $^{^1}$ The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.

² When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this and the lower-level Core Plus Development Guides if not already completed.

Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering—Science and Technology Manager Level I

| Type of Assignment | Representative Activities | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| Science & Technology | Conducts, and/or monitors science and technology activities—includin research and/or advanced technology development—in support of acc | | |
| | Core Certification Standards 1 (Required for DAWIA certificat | ion) | |
| Acquisition Training | ACQ 101 Fundamentals of Systems Acquisition Management | | |
| Functional Training | SYS 101 Fundamentals of Systems Planning, Research, Development, a CLE 045 Introduction to DoD Science & Technology Management | SYS 101 Fundamentals of Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering CLE 045 Introduction to DoD Science & Technology Management | |
| Education | Baccalaureate or graduate degree in a technical or scientific field such as, but not limited to, engineering, physics, chemistry, biology, psychology, mathematics, operations research, engineering management, or computer science | | |
| | | | |
| Experience | 1 year of technical experience related to science and technology management | gement | |
| · | 1 year of technical experience related to science and technology managered training, education, and experience) | Type of Assignmen | |
| · | | | |
| Core Plus Development Guide ² (Desir | red training, education, and experience) | Type of Assignmer Science & | |
| Core Plus Development Guide ² (Desir | red training, education, and experience) | Type of Assignmer Science & Technology | |
| Core Plus Development Guide ² (Desire Training CLE 011 Modeling and Simulation for System | red training, education, and experience) | Type of Assignmen Science & Technology | |
| Core Plus Development Guide ² (Desire Training CLE 011 Modeling and Simulation for System CLM 013 Work-Breakdown Structure | red training, education, and experience) | Type of Assignmen Science & Technology X | |
| Core Plus Development Guide ² (Desire Training CLE 011 Modeling and Simulation for System CLM 013 Work-Breakdown Structure CLM 016 Cost Estimating CLM 017 Risk Management CLM 024 Contracting Overview | red training, education, and experience) ns Engineering | Type of Assignmer Science & Technology x x | |
| Core Plus Development Guide ² (Desire Training CLE 011 Modeling and Simulation for System CLM 013 Work-Breakdown Structure CLM 016 Cost Estimating CLM 017 Risk Management | red training, education, and experience) ns Engineering | Type of Assignmen Science & Technology X X X | |
| Core Plus Development Guide ² (Desire Training CLE 011 Modeling and Simulation for System CLM 013 Work-Breakdown Structure CLM 016 Cost Estimating CLM 017 Risk Management CLM 024 Contracting Overview | red training, education, and experience) ns Engineering | Type of Assignmen Science & Technology X X X X | |
| Core Plus Development Guide ² (Desire Training) CLE 011 Modeling and Simulation for System CLM 013 Work-Breakdown Structure CLM 016 Cost Estimating CLM 017 Risk Management CLM 024 Contracting Overview TST 102 Fundamentals of Test and Evaluation | red training, education, and experience) ns Engineering | Type of Assignmen Science & Technology X X X X | |

¹The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.

²When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this Core Plus Development Guide if not already completed.





Type of Assignment

Experience

Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering—Science and Technology Manager Level II

2 years of technical experience related to science and technology management

| Science & Technology | Organizes, conducts, and/or monitors science and technology activities, including basic research, applied research, and/or advanced technology development. May also provide direct support to acquisition program managers. |
|----------------------|--|
| | Core Certification Standards ¹ (Required for DAWIA certification) |
| Acquisition Training | ACQ 201A Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part A |
| Functional Training | STM 202 Intermediate S&T Management CLE 021 Technology Readiness Assessments |
| Education | Baccalaureate or graduate degree in a technical or scientific field such as, but not limited to, engineering, physics, chemistry, biology, psychology, mathematics, operations research, |

engineering management, or computer science

Representative Activities

| Core Plus Development Guide ² (Desired training, education, and experience) | Type of Assignment |
|--|-------------------------|
| Training | Science & Technology |
| CLB 011 Budget Policy | × |
| CLB 016 Introduction to Earned Value Management | × |
| CLC 036 Other Transaction Authority for Prototype Projects Overview | × |
| CLC 106 Contracting Officer's Representative with a Mission Focus | × |
| CLE 003 Technical Reviews | × |
| CLE 009 System Safety in Systems Engineering | × |
| CLE 301 Reliability and Maintainability | × |
| CLL 008 Designing for Supportability in DoD Systems | × |
| CLM 012 Scheduling | × |
| CLM 031 Improved Statement of Work | × |
| CLM 035 Environmental Safety and Occupational Health—Lesson from PMT 352A | × |
| CLM 036 Technology Transfer and Export Control Fundamentals | × |
| CLM 101 Analysis of Alternatives (AoA) (USAF Process) | × |
| LOG 101 Acquisition Logistics Fundamentals | × |

Education

None specified

Experience

¹The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.

² When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this and the lower-level Core Plus Development Guide if not already completed.

Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering—Science and Technology Manager Level III

Type of Assignment

| Science & Technology | Leads and/or manages science and technology activities, including basic research, applied research, and/or advanced technology development. May also provide direct support to acquisition program managers. |
|----------------------|--|
| | |
| | Core Certification Standards 1 (Required for DAWIA certification) |
| Acquisition Training | CLM 014 IPT Management and Leadership |
| Functional Training | STM 303 Advanced S&T Management |
| Education | Baccalaureate or graduate degree in a technical or scientific field such as, but not limited to, engineering, physics, chemistry, biology, psychology, mathematics, operations research, engineering management, or computer science |
| Experience | 4 years of technical experience related to science and technology management |

Representative Activities

| | Unique Position Training Standards ² |
|---|---|
| Advanced Technology Development Manager (Individuals with primary management responsibility for significant BA 3 projects such as Advanced Technology Demonstrations, Joint Capability Technology Demonstrations, and Future Naval Capabilities Programs) | ACQ 201B Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part B CLB 017 Performance Measurement Baseline CLB 018 Earned Value and Financial Management Reports CLB 020 Baseline Maintenance CLE 026 Trade Studies CLM 029 Net-Ready Key Performance Parameter (NR-KPP) CLM 041 Capabilities-Based Planning PMT 250 Program Management Tools PMT 352A Program Management Office Course, Part A |

| Core Plus Development Guide ³ (Desired training, education, and experience) | Type of Assignmen |
|---|--------------------------|
| Training | Science & Technology |
| CLB 017 Performance Measurement Baseline | × |
| CLE 026 Trade Studies | × |
| CLM 029 Net-Ready Key Performance Parameter (NR-KPP) | × |
| CLM 041 Capabilities-Based Planning | × |
| Education | |
| Graduate-level degree in engineering, physics, chemistry, biology, mathematics, operations research, manage | ment, or a related field |
| Experience | |
| None specified | |

¹The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.

²The Unique Position Training Standards are recommended for members assigned to these positions.

³ When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this and the lower-level Core Plus Development Guides if not already completed.



Test and Evaluation Functional Community



Mr. Chris DiPetto, Acting and Evaluation, DDR&E

As the functional lead for the Test and Evaluation career field, I want Director, Development Test to take this opportunity to emphasize DoD and my focus on improving test and evaluation in support of the acquisition process. My primary goal is positioning the T&E acquisition workforce for success by improving the quantity and quality of the T&E workforce, achieving technical excellence, and providing consistent and integrated test and evaluation policy and guidance to the T&E community. In collaboration with the Services, agencies, and Defense Acquisition

University, we have put in place an infrastructure that addresses current certification levels relative to position requirements to support a competent and agile T&E workforce.

The T&E curricula provides the essential foundational knowledge that T&E careerists (usually engineers, scientists, operations research analysts, computer scientists, and other technical personnel), need to participate effectively in DoD T&E activities. This foundation includes key aspects of technical maturity and performance baselines; the importance of technical reviews; important design considerations; and the application of T&E concepts and principles during planning, execution, and reporting for a system or system-of-systems (SoS) moving through the acquisition phases. T&E professionals are responsible for planning and conducting tests and evaluating results for prototype, new, or modified weapons; command, control, communications, computers, intelligence, surveillance and reconnaissance; and IT systems. T&E emphasis areas include interoperability, information and system assurance, reliability and maintainability, and enhanced use of modeling and simulation. For example, we have developed a specific continuous learning module (CLM), Modeling and Simulation (M&S) for T&E; added a Level II certification requirement for the CLM, Testing in a Joint Environment; and added the recommendation to develop the CLM, Reliability and Maintainability. These and other efforts are part of our continuous process to better prepare the T&E practitioner. Today's defense systems are critically dependent on software for mission effectiveness. Increased T&E emphasis and workforce skills are required to adequately identify and evaluate system vulnerabilities. As DoD moves to jointly developed and operated SoS the testing and evaluating of these complex systems dependencies and interoperability are growing in importance. T&E workforce capability must remain strong to deploy to the warfighter high-quality, affordable, supportable, and effective performance-based systems.

Total Workforce Size: 7,474

Level II or higher: 58% Level I or higher: 71% Level III: 41%



Test and Evaluation Level I

| Type of Assignment | Representative Activities | | | |
|--|---|----------------|-----------------------|--|
| Headquarters & Staff (OSD, JS, COCOMs, JITC, SYSCOMs, etc.) | Supports research and development of T&E policy, practices, metrics, and procedures. Supports development of metrics (e.g., CTPs, MOEs, MOPs, COIs, success criteria) identification, direction, and guidance applicable to the Service/agency involvement in T&E. Supports T&E office representative to T&E meetings and other forums. Supports tracking/auditing of the T&E aspects of products/systems in the acquisition process. Supports development of the T&E career management plan for recruiting, training, and retaining a professional T&E workforce. Supports development and execution of T&E processes, standards, methods, and techniques. | | | |
| Program Management and Matrix Support | Supports the program's T&E working-level IPT. Member of program's T&E team developing a test and evaluation strategy and a test and evaluation master plan. Supports development of program's test and evaluation strategy, approach, process, schedule, and resource requirements. Supports implementation of metrics (e.g., CTPs, MOEs, MOPs, COIs, success criteria) relative to product/system under test. Supports development of T&E materials and data for technical and progress reviews, to include risk assessment. | | | ment of ce requirements. eria) relative to |
| Range/Lab/Supporting Activities | Supports identification, process, schedule for T&E resources to include: workforce, infrastructure, and budgets to support testing as expected for the respective facility. Supports facility test plan development. Assists in test execution, data collection, analysis, and reporting. Supports the maintenance of the physical facility, environment, and coordination of renovations and repairs as necessary. Assists in the execution of Service/agency or DoD information assurance and system assurance testing. | | | |
| | Core Certification Standards 1 (Require | d for DAWIA ce | rtification) | |
| Acquisition Training | ACQ 101 Fundamentals of Systems Acquisition Management | | | |
| Functional Training | SYS 101 Fundamentals of Systems Engineering TST 102 Fundamentals of Test and Evaluation CLE 023 Modeling and Simulation for Test and Evaluation | | | |
| Education | Baccalaureate degree or higher, including 24 semester hours or equivalent in technical or scientific courses such as mathematics (e.g., calculus, probability, statistics), physical sciences (e.g., chemistry, biology, physics), psychology, operations research/systems analysis, engineering, computer sciences, and information technology | | | |
| Experience | 1 year of acquisition experience | | | |
| Core Plus Development Guide ² (Desired tra | ining, education, and experience) | | Type of Assignmen | ıt |
| Training | | HQ & Staff | PM &Matrix Support | Range/Lab/Spt Activities |
| CLB 007 Cost Analysis | | × | | |
| CLB 016 Introduction to Earned Value Management | | × | × | × |
| CLE 004 Introduction to Lean Enterprise Concepts | | × | × | |
| CLE 015 Continuous Process Improvement Familiarization | | × | | × |
| CLE 029 Testing In a Joint Environment | | × | × | × |
| CLE 035 DTEPI Introduction to Probability and Statistics | | × | × | × |
| CLE 301 Reliability and Maintainability | | × | × | × |
| IRM 101 Basic Information Systems Acquisition | | × | × | × |
| Education | | | | |
| None specified | | | | |
| Experience | | | | |

¹The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.

²When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this Core Plus Development Guide if not already completed.



Test and Evaluation Level II

| Type of Assignment | Representative Activities |
|--|---|
| Headquarters & Staff (OSD, JS, COCOMs, JITC, SYSCOMs, etc.) | Supports research and development of test and evaluation strategy, policy, practices, procedures, and implementation direction and guidance. Supports development of metrics (e.g., CTPs, MOEs, MOPs, COIs, success criteria) identification, direction and guidance applicable to the headquarters. Serves as or supports the T&E office representative at T&E meetings and other forums. Manages tracking/auditing of the T&E aspects of products/systems in the acquisition process and identifies T&E issues. Coordinates test and evaluation strategies, test and evaluation master plans, test concepts, and test plans as well as certifying annual T&E budgets. Supports development of the T&E career management plan for recruiting, training, and retaining a professional T&E workforce. Supports development and execution of T&E processes, standards, methods, and techniques. |
| Program Management and Matrix Support | Member of the program's T&E working-level IPT. Directs/manages development and/or implementation of metrics (e.g., CTPs, MOEs, MOPs, COIs, success criteria) relative to product/system under test. Drafts and coordinates test and evaluation strategy and test and evaluation master plan. Directs coordination of information assurance testing and the DoD information assurance certification and accreditation process. Directs/manages development of program's T&E approach, process, schedule, and resource requirements. Directs/manages development of T&E materials/data for technical and progress reviews, to include risk assessment. Identifies and coordinates T&E personnel and financial resources requirements. Provides guidance on test concepts and test plans development and submits annual T&E budgets. |
| Range/Lab/Supporting Activities | Identifies and schedules facility resources for T&E resources to include: workforce, infrastructure, and budgets to support testing. Ensures facility test and evaluation tools (IT, video, targets, simulators, stimulators, instrumentation, etc.) are capable of supporting T&E as expected for the respective facility. Leads facility test plan development and coordination. Ensures technical adequacy of T&E plans and mitigation of safety risks for test plans and during test execution. Leads test execution, data collection, analysis, and reporting. Supports the maintenance of the physical facility, environment, and coordination of renovations and repairs as necessary. Manages the implementation of Service/agency or DoD information assurance and system assurance policies. Leads the evaluation and reporting of test results. |
| | Core Certification Standards 1 (Required for DAWIA certification) |
| Acquisition Training | ACQ 201A Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part A ACQ 201B Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part B |
| Functional Training | SYS 202 Intermediate Systems Planning, Research, Development and Engineering, Part I TST 203 Intermediate Test and Evaluation |
| Education | Baccalaureate degree or higher, including 24 semester hours or equivalent in technical or scientific courses such as mathematics (e.g., calculus, probability, statistics), physical sciences (e.g., chemistry, biology, physics), psychology, operations research/systems analysis, engineering, computer sciences, and information technology |

| Core Plus Development Guide ² (Desired training, education, and experience) | | Type of Assignment | |
|--|------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Training | HQ & Staff | PM &Matrix Support | Range/Lab/Supp orting Activities |
| CLE 003 Technical Reviews | × | × | × |
| CLE 015 Continuous Process Improvement Familiarization | × | × | × |
| CLE 017 Technical Planning | × | × | × |
| CLE 021 Technology Readiness Assessments | × | × | * |
| CLE 037 Telemetry | | | × |
| CLE 038 Time Space-Position Information | | | * |
| CLE 039 Environmental Issues in Testing and Evaluation | × | × | × |
| CLM 013 Work-Breakdown Structure | × | × | |
| CLM 016 Cost Estimating | × | × | × |
| CLM 017 Risk Management | × | × | × |
| CLM 035 Environmental Safety and Occupational Health—Lesson from PMT 352A | × | × | × |
| CLM 101 Analysis of Alternatives (AoA) (USAF Process) | × | | × |
| IRM 201 Intermediate Information Systems Acquisition | × | × | × |
| LOG 101 Acquisition Logistics Fundamentals | × | × | × |
| PQM 101 Production, Quality, and Manufacturing Fundamentals | | × | × |
| SAM 201 Intermediate Software Acquisition Management | × | × | × |

2 years of test and evaluation experience

Education

Experience

None specified

Experience

At least one year of field hands-on T&E activities

¹The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.

²When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this and the lower-level Core Plus Development Guide if not already completed.

Test and Evaluation Level III

| Type of Assignment | Representative Activities | | | |
|--|---|--|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| Headquarters & Staff (OSD, JS, COCOMs, JITC, SYSCOMs, etc.) | Manages identification, development, and implementation of T&E strategy, policy, practices, and procedures. Manages development of metrics (e.g., CTPs, MOEs, MOPs, COIs, success criteria) identification, direction, and guidance applicable to the respective Service/agency. Represents principal T&E office at T&E meetings and other forums. Directs/manages tracking/auditing of the T&E aspects of products/systems in the acquisition process, identifies T&E issues, and recommends corrective actions as necessary. Manages development of the T&E career management plan for recruiting, training, and retaining a professional T&E workforce. Approves test and evaluation strategy, test and evaluation master plans, test concepts, and test plans as well as certifying annual T&E budgets. Manages the development and execution of T&E processes, standards, methods, and techniques. | | | |
| Program Management and Matrix Support | Chairs or serves as a key member of the program's T&E working-level IPT. Manages test and evaluation strategy and test and evaluation master plan development and securing final approvals. Directs/manages development of program's T&E approach, process, schedule, and resource requirements. Directs/manages development of T&E materials for technical and progress reviews, to include risk assessment. Identifies and coordinates T&E personnel and financial resources requirements. Provides guidance on test concepts and test plans development and submits annual T&E budgets. | | | |
| Range/Lab/Supporting Activities | Manages the identification, process, and schedule for T&E resources, to include: workforce, infrastructure, and budgets to support testing. Ensures facility test and evaluation tools (IT, targets, video, simulators, simulators, instrumentation, etc.) are capable of supporting T&E. Directs/manages facility test plan development, coordination, and approval; technical and safet reviews of test plans; test execution, data collection, and analysis; evaluation and reporting test results; and development of new T&E techniques, capture of lessons learned, and development of T&E best practices. Manages the maintenance of the physical facility, environment, and coordination of renovations and repairs as necessary. Directs/manages the implementation of Service/agency or DoD information assurance and system assurance policies applicable to test facility. | | | |
| | Core Certification Standards 1 (Requir | ed for DAWIA ce | rtification) | |
| Acquisition Training | <u> </u> | Acquisition training identified at level II must have been completed | | |
| | TST 302 Advanced Test and Evaluation | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | |
| Functional Training | Functional training identified at level II must | t have been complet | ted | |
| Education | Baccalaureate degree or higher, including 24 semester hours or equivalent in technical or scientific courses such as mathematics (e.g., calculus, probability, statistics), physical sciences (e.g., chemistry, biology, physics), psychology, operations research/systems analysis, engineering, computer sciences, and information technology | | | sical sciences |
| Experience | 4 years of test and evaluation experience | | | |
| | | | | |
| Core Plus Development Guide ² (Desire | d training, education, and experience) | | Type of Assignment | nt |
| Training | | HQ & Staff | PM &Matrix Support | Range/Lab/ Activities |
| CLB 009 Planning, Programming, Budgeting, | and Execution and Budget Exhibits | × | × | |
| CLC 011 Contracting for the Rest of Us | | × | × | |
| CLE 009 System Safety in Systems Engineering | | × | × | × |
| CLE 020 Enterprise Architecture | | × | × | |
| CLL 014 Joint Systems Integrated Support Strategies (JSISS) | | × | | |
| CLL 015 Business Case Analysis | | × | × | × |
| CLM 014 IPT Management and Leadership | | × | × | × |
| CLM 031 Improved Statement of Work | | × | × | |
| PMT 250 Program Management Tools SYS 203 Intermediate Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering, Part II | | × | × | × |
| | arch, Development, and Engineering, Part II | × | × | ^ |
| Education | | | | |
| None specified | | | | |
| Experience | | | | |
| At least two years of hands-on T&E field activ | ties | | | |

¹The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.

²When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this and the lower-level Core Plus Development Guides if not already completed.

Chapter 4

ACQUISITION WORKFORCE MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

pg 100 Overview of Acquisition Workforce
Career Management

pg 101 U.S. Army DACM

pg 102 U.S. Navy and Marine Corps DACM

pg 103 U.S. Air Force DACM

pg 104 4th Estate DACM

pg 105 DAU Administrative Information

pg 108 Registration Procedures for Non-DoD Students







Overview of Acquisition Workforce Career Management



Directors, Acquisition Career Management (DACMs)

The DACMs assist in managing the accession, training, education, and career development of their respective components. There is a DACM representative for each of the military services as well as for the 4th Estate. The 4th Estate DACM represents civilians assigned to the DoD components outside the military services (e.g., the Defense Contract Management Agency, Defense Logistics Agency, Defense Information Systems Agency, etc.).

The DACMs coordinate with DAU to ensure the learning and developmental needs of the Defense Acquisition Workforce are addressed. Additionally, the DACMs are instrumental in supporting enterprise human capital initiatives to create a high-performing Defense Acquisition Workforce. On the following pages are important links and information regarding each DACM.

How to Register

To register for a DAU course, please go to your appropriate DACM page in this catalog for links to registration Web sites and contact information. If you do not work as a member of the Department of Defense—for instance, if you are a federal government employee, an employee working for a company that supports DoD, or an international representative—please go to the Registration Procedures for Non-DoD Students section of this catalog.

You are encouraged to review the DAU administrative information in this section, which provides an overview of DAU's policies and procedures regarding attendance, cancellation, accommodations, transcript services, and other important information regarding taking a course at DAU.



U.S. Army DACM



Lt. Gen. Ross Thompson Army DACM

The U.S. Army Director, Acquisition Career Management (DACM) is charged » Ensure the readiness of a professional civilian with the responsibility to implement the Defense Acquisition Workforce Improvement Act (DAWIA) and the » Oversee all career management activities for the Army associated supplemental guidance. Enacted in 1990, the objective of DAWIA is to improve the quality and professionalism of the entire acquisition workforce by focusing on improving the effective- » Grant Army Acquisition Corps membership and ness of the processes we implement to execute all phases of the acquisition life » Designate senior-level representatives to provide cycle. The DACM is an advisor and staff assistant to the Assistant Secretary of the Army for Acquisition, Logistics, and Technology and represents the assistant » secretary in all matters relating to efforts to improve the acquisition workforce and its associated acquisition processes » Represent the Army acquisition executive in all matters through education, training, and career management. The Army DACM reports directly to the Assistant Secretary of the Army for Acquisition, Logistics, and Technology and also serves as the military deputy to the assistant secretary. The deputy Army DACM functions as the director of the U.S. Army Acquisition Support Center, Fort Belvoir, Va.

The DACM promotes the leadership and professional development of the Army acquisition workforce and ensures individual skill sets are matched with relevant work requirements, all while promoting an environment of open communication where the workforce can understand their role in equipping

and sustaining the world's premier fight- The Army acquisition workforce is coming force.

The DACM's responsibilities are to:

- » Establish and oversee the mission and vision of the Army Acquisition Corps and the associated programs for the development and readiness of a professional civilian and military workforce.
- » Oversee the Army Acquisition Corps and the Defense Acquisition Workforce while establishing human capital plans, programs, and strategies to accomplish the acquisition mission and vision for the Army.
- and military workforce through relevant training, education, and experience opportunities.
- Acquisition Corps and the Defense Acquisition Workforce (e.g., policies, training, opportunities, etc.) in accordance with statutory requirements and congressional mandates.
- approve waivers.
- guidance and to advise on matters that affect the education, training, and career development of the Defense Acquisition Workforce.
- Establish forums/opportunities to specifically address issues facing the acquisition community from the perspective of Army senior leaders.
- pertaining to the acquisition mission for the Army.

posed of more than 40,000 civilian and military workforce members who occupy all acquisition career fields. The largest number of workforce members is in Systems Planning Research, Development, and Engineering-Systems Engineer, followed by Contracting.

WHERE TO FIND INFORMATION

Visit the Army's acquisition Web site at http://asc.army.mil for information on acquisition career management policies and programs including such topics as:

- » Acquisition Corps
- Career planning and certification
- » Legislation and policy
- News and developments
- Tuition assistance
- » Waivers and forms
- » lob fairs
- » FAQs
- Contact information
- Registering for classes

For information on any of our policies and procedures pertaining to DAU training, please access our Web site at http:// asc.army.mil or access the ATRRS Internet Training Application System (AITAS) Web site at https://www.atrrs.army.mil/ channels/aitas/.







U.S. Navy and Marine Corps DACM





Ms. René Thomas-Rizzo Navy DACM

The U.S. Navy Director, Acquisition Career » News and developments Management (DACM) is the Navy and Marine Corps' focal point for management and the development of the acquisition workforce. The DACM is an advisor and staff assistant » FAQs to the Assistant Secretary of the Navy for Research, Development, and Acquisition, and represents the assistant secretary and the Principal Civilian Deputy Assistant Secretary for Research, Development, and Acquisition in all matters relating the Navy's efforts to improve the acquisition workforce though education, training, and career management.

The DACM responsibilities are to:

- >> Oversee the Navy Acquisition Workforce Career Management Program, including acquisition workforce position
- » Provide broad policy guidance on training matters associated with DAWIA implementation, including DAU training and the Continuous Learning Program.
- Oversee the Naval Acquisition Intern Program.
- » Oversee the Acquisition Workforce Tuition Assistance Program.
- >> Establish programs to provide career development opportunities for the Defense Acquisition Workforce.
- >> Oversee Register-Now and the DACM Management Information System to support workforce management, performance measures, and reporting requirements.
- » In conjunction with community leaders, establish forums (e.g., boards or working groups) and designate senior-level representatives to advise on matters that affect the education, training, and career development of the Defense Acquisition Workforce.
- » Grant career field certification to flag officers, general officers, and senior executive service (SES) members.
- » Grant Acquisition Corps membership to flag officers, general officers, and SES members.
- » Approve course waivers.

WHERE TO FIND INFORMATION

Visit the Department of the Navy-Research, Development, and Acquisition Web site at http://acquisition.navy.mil for Navy-specific acquisition career management policies and procedures including topics such as:

- » Acquisition Corps
- » Career planning and certification
- » Legislation and policy
- » Naval Acquisition Development Program (interns and associates)
- » Tuition assistance
- » Waivers and forms
- » lob fairs
- » Contact information

To register for acquisition training, visit the Register-Now Web site at https://www.atrrs. army.mil/channels/navyedacm.





U.S. Air Force DACM



Mr. Patrick M. Hogan Air Force DACM

The U.S. Air Force Director, Acquisition Career Management (DACM) is designated by the Assistant Secretary of the Air Force » Establish and maintain acquisition career management for Acquisition as the focal point for management and development of the acquisition workforce. The Air Force DACM works with the Office of the Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisition, Technology and Logistics; the Defense Acquisition University (DAU); other Services and defense agencies; Air Force acquisition career field functional managers; and Air Force acquisition workforce members in all efforts to improve the acquisition workforce though education, training, and career management.

The Air Force DACM responsibilities are to:

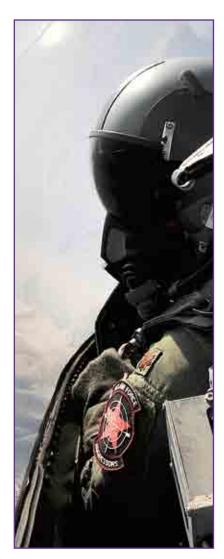
- » Assist the Air Force acquisition executives for space and non-space programs with oversight and execution of acquisition workforce responsibilities.
- » Develop the Air Force acquisition professional workforce through directing, coordinating, and reviewing actions mandated by the Defense Acquisition Workforce Improvement Act (DAWIA) and DoD directives.
- » Develop, implement, and oversee policies and procedures for the Air Force Acquisition Professional Development Program (APDP).
- » Establish programs, as required, to provide career development opportunities for the acquisition workforce in accordance with DAWIA, associated regulations, and Air Force acquisition workforce human capital strategic planning obiectives.
- » Develop, review, and coordinate policy regarding the Air Force acquisition workforce, including both organic (Air Force civilians and military) and contracted resources.
- » Represent the Air Force as point of contact with DAU and other DoD military services and agencies for matters relating to the

- AT&L Workforce Education, Training, and Career Development Program.
- » Oversee Air Force acquisition training selection boards, including the Program Manager's Course and Industrial College of the Armed Forces Senior Acquisition Course, for the acquisition community.
- » Manage training matters associated with DAWIA implementation, including DAU course quotas, acquisition training and defense acquisition workforce funds, and student course registration.
- Centrally administer the Fiscal Year 2008 National Defense Authorization Act Section 852 Defense Acquisition Workforce Development Fund to ensure the Air Force acquisition workforce has the capacity it needs, in both personnel and skills.
- information systems for training, waivers, continuous learning, certification, and acquisition personnel records review, as needed, to execute acquisition workforce responsibilities.

WHERE TO FIND INFORMATION

For Air Force APDP policies and procedures, visit the Air Force DACM Web site (Career/ APDP) at http://ww3.safaq.hq.af.mil/career/. The Web site includes the following topics and links:

- » Workforce announcements
- » Professional development
- » Acquisition Corps
- » Position requirements
- » Certifications
- » Training priorities/funding
- » Position and tenure waivers
- » Awards and recognition
- » Career points of contact
- » Policy reference
- » Register for DAU Training (https://www.atrrs.army.mil/ channels/acqnow/)
- » Register for AFIT Training (https://www.atrrs.army.mil/ channels/afitnow/)
- » Track Continuous Learning (https://www.atrrs.army.mil/ channels/acqnowcl/)
- » Acquisition Career Brief (https://w20.afpc.randolph.af.mil/ AFPCSecureNet20/CheckPortal.aspx)







4th Estate DACM



Mr. Jeffrey Birch 4th Estate DACM

The 4th Estate Director, Acquisition » (ollaborating with senior leaders and functional Career Management (DACM) represents civilians assigned to the defense agencies outside the military departments. » Ensuring tools are available to the 4th Estate The 4th Estate DACM reports to the Director, Human Capital Initiatives and is responsible for collaborating with the defense agencies on all facets of career development and management of the Defense Acquisition Workforce. The 4th Estate community is composed of more than 18,000 workforce members.

The 4th Estate DACM responsibilities involve:

- » Supporting enterprise human capital initiatives to create a high-performing Defense Acquisition Workforce.
- » Overseeing the Fiscal Year 2008 National Defense Authorization Act. Section 852. The Defense Acquisition Workforce Development Fund.
- » Providing policy interpretations on Defense Acquisition Workforce Improvement Act (DAWIA) matters.
- leaders on matters relating to supporting and improving the Defense Acquisition Workforce.
- community for processing DAWIA career field certifications, Acquisition Corps memberships, and continuous learning tracking.
- » Formulating concepts to develop innovative tools and resources to increase efficiencies.

The following career management functions are performed at your specific agency:

- » Approval of applications for DAU training
- » Approval of DAWIA certification applications

- Approval of Acquisition Corps applications
- Approval of fulfillment requests
- Processing and approval of waivers
- Documentation of course equivalencies
- » Coding and management of acquisition personnel information

WHERE TO FIND INFORMATION

The 4th Estate DACM Web site. www. dau.mil/doddacm, provides information on the following:

- » Acquisition Corps
- DAWIA certification
- Policy and guidance
- » News and developments
- FAQs
- » Contact information
- Registering for classes (https://www.atrrs.army.mil/channelsacqtas)

Points of Contact:

- » ACQTAS Help Desk, acqtashelp@asmr.com, 703-645-0161
- » ACQTAS Travel Desk, acqtastravel@asmr.com, 703-752-3150



DAU Administrative Information

Course Offerings

DAU courses are offered in a variety of modes:

- » Resident—Workforce member attends class at one of the DAU training sites
- » Local—DAU instructor teaches at locations that have sufficient numbers of attendees to constitute a class
- » Distance Learning—Course material is offered entirely or in part via the Internet
- » Facilitated Online Learning Environment—Material is offered online; instruction may be online or in the classroom
- » Hybrid—Course includes both distance learning and classroom (Parts A and B).

Online Requirements

To complete online coursework, you must have access to a computer with the following minimum capabilities:

- » Microprocessor speed: Pentium 400 MHz
- » Hard Drive: 6 GB
- » RAM: 64 MB
- » Modem speed: 56 kbps
- » Audio: 16 bit and speakers
- » CD-ROM drive: 12X
- » Monitor display resolution is optimal at 1024 X 768
- » Browser that supports Java and Javascript (Internet Explorer 5.5, Netscape 7.0, or higher versions are recommended)
- » Java runtime environment 1.5.0 or Microsoft® VM.

When logging on to the DAU Virtual Campus at https://learn.dau.mil, you should review the computer requirements in the "System Requirements" option under the "Help" menu. This will help ensure your computer is able to run online courseware successfully. Some online courses have additional software requirements that are explained at the beginning of the course.

Student Policies

A complete overview of all student policies can be found at http://www.dau.mil/studentinfo/pages/student_info.aspx.

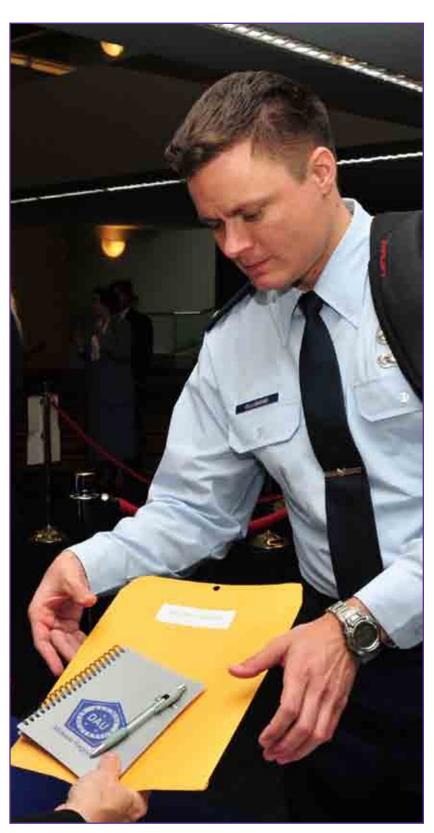
Reporting Instructions

After being accepted for admission into a DAU course, you will receive an e-mail from the university with instructions on how to proceed. In the case of online courses, an e-mail will explain how to access the course material online. For classroom courses, you will receive an e-mail with specific reporting instructions and information on housing, meals, facilities, and appropriate classroom attire.

DAU offers students Web-based support for classroom activities and pre-course assignments through the Blackboard learning management system. Blackboard provides Web sites for selected DAU courses so students can access readings and course activities on demand. Blackboard can support a variety of learning activities as required by a class: assignments, quizzes, surveys, and discussions. It supports group work and also provides a place for students to store and submit files to instructors. If you are enrolled in a course using Blackboard, you will receive information about your course's Web site in your course welcome materials.

Travel, Per Diem, and Reimbursement

Each Service Acquisition Career Management Office or parent organization funds travel expenses and per diem for eligible students based on Service- or agency-specific policy. You should consult the appropriate Acquisition Career Management Office for policy and guidance concerning travel requirements. It is very important that you arrive with a government credit card to pay for all legitimate travel-related expenses or, if needed, draw cash advances in lieu of receiving advance per diem payments. DAU cannot process travel claims or provide advance per diem payments. You should know the name and



telephone number of the government credit card program coordinator for your Service or organization so you know whom to contact for government credit card questions.

Course Registration and Quota Allocation

Defense Acquisition Workforce members may be eligible for funding of travel and per diem when attending courses required for certification. This is strictly based upon the Service component policy. You should contact your Service component point of contact for the specific funding policy covering DAU training. Funding is not provided to cover travel and per diem costs for workforce members who attend DAU courses for the purpose of continuous learning.

DAU uses the Army Training Requirements and Resources System (ATRRS) to maintain course schedules, allocate quotas, and manage class registration. Agencies with quota allocations should register workforce members as early as possible before the class start date to ensure their employees are in the ATRRS system and that employees have sufficient time to make necessary arrangements for attending class. After you apply for a course, you will receive an e-mail identifying your status as either wait-listed or as having a reservation. Approximately 60 days before the class starts, those with class reservations will receive an e-mail from DAU (later if you are a late registrant) providing reporting instructions, class start and end times, and location-specific information (e.g., points of contact, hotels, and directions). Points of contact for most courses and locations are provided in the online course schedule. Any workforce member who is registered and has not received reporting instructions 15 days prior to the class start date should contact the DAU Student Services Office for assistance at 888-284-4906 or 703-805-3003.

Attendance Policy

You are expected to attend all scheduled course sessions (including teleconferencing, satellite, and synchronous online sessions) and complete all course work. Whenever possible, you shall request permission from the instructor in advance of the absences, which must be for valid reasons such

as illness or family emergencies. Cumulative absences that exceed 5 percent of contact time may be grounds for disenrollment (e.g., for a 40 hour course, students are expected to participate in at least 38 hours). Some courses permit students who miss periods of class time to complete supplemental work before receiving a graduation certificate.

DAU follows established DoD and Office of Personnel Management guidance for civilians, and Service regulations for military personnel concerning various categories of leave.

Transcripts

To obtain your transcript, go to http://www. dau.mil/studentinfo/pages/student_info.aspx and click "Requesting a DAU Transcript." You'll be directed to the online transcript system, where you'll be asked to log on using either your CAC or your SSN/date of birth. Once in the transcript system, you can print a transcript at your desk or request an official transcript with a raised DoD seal be sent to a college. Transcripts are usually processed within 5 working days, though sometimes it takes longer; you will receive an e-mail notice when your transcript has been processed. Questions regarding transcripts should be directed to DAU Student Services at dau. transcript@dau.mil.

Disability Accommodations

Those with disabilities who are scheduled to attend DAU classes should notify their local training office and the DAU Student Services office as soon as possible prior to the start date of the class to ensure that appropriate accommodations are made. DAU fully supports the requirements of Section 508 of the Rehabilitation Act Amendments of 1998. Section 508 requires federal agencies that members the opportunity to attend the develop, procure, maintain, or use electronic and information technology to ensure that federal employees with disabilities have access to and use of that information and data. To that end, all new DAU courseware is developed to comply with the standards set forth in Section 508.

Academic Integrity

Absolute integrity is expected of every DAU student in all academic undertakings. Integrity entails a firm adherence to a set of values, and the values most essential to an academic community are grounded on the concept of honesty with respect to the intellectual efforts of oneself and others. Academic integrity is expected not only in formal coursework situations, but in all university relationships and interactions connected to the educational process, including the use of university resources.

Dress Policy

Unless otherwise noted in the welcome letter or e-mail, civilian and military students are authorized to wear business casual attire: dress slacks, collared shirts, dress shoes/ loafers and the equivalent attire for women. Shorts; flip flops (shoes without a heel); strapless, excessively short or sheer garments; exposed mid-drift; jeans; and athletic wear of any kind are examples of inappropriate attire. The instructor may specify in advance exceptions to the above in support of a specific class event. Additionally, students are requested to be cognizant that the heavy use of colognes and perfumes can be a distracter in class and cause allergic reactions among other students. In the case of DAU courses conducted at customer sites, alternative attire, consistent with local command or organization standards, may prevail.

Cancellation Policy

If circumstances dictate cancelling course attendance after you receive notification of acceptance, you should follow the procedures set forth by your respective Service or agency. This may afford other workforce



Training the Defense Acquisition Workforce through Core Certification and Core Plus courses. **DAU Mission**



Registration Procedures for Non-DoD Students



International Students

International students may apply for most DAU courses. They will be placed in courses on a space-available basis. Applications will be evaluated on an individual basis in terms of meeting course prerequisites, previous training, job experience, current job title, and English language skills.

Foreign military and civilian employees of a foreign government must apply for DAU courses through their country's training officer, who will coordinate the training request through the U.S. Army security assistance officer in the Office of Defense Cooperation or an appropriate official in the U.S. Embassy. The U.S. Army Security Assistance Training Field Activity (SATFA), which is the executive agent for foreign members attending DAU courses, will process each individual's application through appropriate channels. The SATFA will coordinate all training requests with the DAU Non-DoD Registrar at nondod.registrar@dau.mil or 703-805-4498. Security assistance officers or U.S. Embassy officials sponsoring training requests from the host country should go to www.disam. dsca.mil/itm/ for information on training available through the foreign military sales training program.

Military and civilian employees of countries that are members of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) should initiate their training requests through the SATFA by calling 757-788-3255. The SATFA desk officer for NATO affairs will put the student in contact with appropriate NATO training officials to process and coordinate the training request.

A non-U.S. citizen employed by a U.S. defense industry corporation, working for a foreign corporation that has a contract with DoD or any of the military departments, or who is assigned to a U.S. military agency or activity may be eligible to apply for DAU courses. For information about applying for a course, contact the DAU Student Services Office at *industry.registrar@dau.mil* or 703-805-4498.

Acquisition Personnel with Federal Civilian Agencies

Federal civilian personnel interested in acquisition or acquisition-related training should first consult the Federal Acquisition Institute (FAI) Web site at http://www.fai.gov, which provides information about career, certification, and training programs. Federal civilian personnel interested in attending DAU- or FAI-sponsored training must submit an application using the FAI electronic registration system on the Web at https://www.atrrs.army.mil/channels/faitas or FAI Internet Training Application (FAITAS) Web site.

Federal civilian personnel can attend DAU and FAI courses at no cost, on a space-available basis for DAU courses. The electronic system streamlines the reservation process and allows prospective students to initiate their own training requests via the Internet.

For additional information, contact your local acquisition career manager. Points of contact available to assist students are listed on the FAI Web site. You can also contact the FAI help desk at 703-805-2300, Fax 703-805-2111, faiquestions@fai.gov.

Defense Industry Certification

Unless an organization has its own certification standards, there is no organization or association that confers certification in a functional area for defense industry employees similar to the certification program administered by DoD for its workforce members. Industry employees may demonstrate comparable training to the members of the DoD acquisition workforce by successfully completing DAU courses. They can register for courses at https://atrrs.army.mil/channels/nondod/, and will be accepted on a space-available basis.



Appendix A

TRAINING COURSES









ACQ 101



Fundamentals of Systems Acquisition Management

This course provides a broad overview of the DoD systems acquisition process, covering all phases of acquisition. It introduces the Joint Capabilities Integration and Development Systems; the planning, programming, budgeting, and execution process; DoD 5000-series policy documents; and current issues in systems acquisition management. Designed for individuals who have little or no experience in DoD acquisition management, this course has proven very useful to personnel in headquarters, program management, and functional or support offices.

Course Length: You have 60 calendar days to complete

this course

Method of Delivery: Distance Learning

ACQ 201A



Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part A

Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part A, uses computer-based training to prepare mid-level acquisition professionals to work in integrated product teams by providing an overview of systems acquisition principles and processes. Both ACQ 201A and ACQ 201B are required for DAWIA certification.

Course Length: You have 60 calendar days to complete

this course

Method of Delivery: Distance Learning

ACQ 201B



Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part B

Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part B, prepares mid-level acquisition professionals to work effectively in integrated product teams by understanding systems acquisition principles and processes. Both ACQ 201A and ACQ 201B are required for DAWIA certification.

Course Length: 5 class days Method of Delivery: Resident

ACQ 265



Mission-Focused Services Acquisition

This multifunctional intermediate course provides acquisition team members with the tools needed to analyze and apply performance-based principles when developing performance requirements documents and effective business strategies for contractor-provided services. The course uses the seven-step performance-based acquisition process, a team-oriented approach, and several case-based activities designed to provide participants with practical hands-on experience. ACQ 265 is designed for individuals who need to improve contracted services-related planning, executing, and performance-assessment skills. However, this course may also serve as a refresher for experienced acquisition personnel.

Course Length: 4 class days Method of Delivery: Resident

ACQ 370



Acquisition Law

DoD policy now mandates that the acquisition process be conducted through integrated product teams. The employment of integrated product teams in the acquisition process has resulted in the involvement of many noncontracting government personnel. LAW 801 provides an overview of government contract law, specifically laws and regulations that are applicable to government contracts. (Note: The course designator was previously LAW 801.)

Course Length: 5 class days Method of Delivery: Resident

ACQ 401



Senior Acquisition Course

A preeminent course for members of the acquisition corps, the Senior Acquisition Course is delivered by the Industrial College of the Armed Forces (ICAF). The course consists of the 10-month ICAF curricula, complemented by a choice of acquisition-related electives and individual/group research and writing. A limited number

of professionals may take the Defense Acquisition University Program Manager's Course, PMT 401, as a general elective for the Senior Acquisition Course and ICAF curricula. Those who complete the Senior Acquisition Course receive a Master of Science degree in national resource strategy from ICAF and a diploma signifying completion of the Senior Acquisition Course. Professionals who also take the Program Manager's Course as part of their curricula earn PMT 401 diplomas as well.

Target Audience: Participants are selected by their respective Services or agencies. Military officers are selected as part of the Senior Service School Selection Process and designated by the directors of acquisition career management.

Course Length: 10 months Method of Delivery: Resident

ACQ 403



Defense Acquisition Executive Overview Workshop

This innovative course provides general/flag officers and members of the Senior Executive Service with an executive-level understanding of the defense acquisition system and supporting processes. Workshop content is tailored to the needs of the executive; conducted on demand; and delivered in a one-on-one, desk-side forum.

Target Audience: This course is for DoD general/flag officers; career and political Senior Executive Service personnel; congressional staff; and other executives, such as employees of the Government Accountability Office who are involved in or interface with the DoD acquisition system and processes. Executive participants may include a limited number of direct reports to enhance the value of the learning and dialog on matters of specific importance to the executive.

Course Length: Varies depending upon the number of topics to be addressed; typically 1/2 to 2 class days

Method of Delivery: Resident

ACQ 404



Systems Acquisition Management Course For General/Flag Officers

This course provides a senior-level of understanding of the defense acquisition system, key processes, and current issues and initiatives that is appropriate for decision makers at that level. Distinguished speakers provide the executive participants a forum to discuss motivations, constraints, and perspectives of government and defense executives and those of the Congress and the Government Accountability Office.

Target Audience: General/flag officers and members of

the Senior Executive Service Course Length: 4.5 class days Method of Delivery: Resident

ACQ 405



Executive Refresher Course

This course provides acquisition professionals an update on acquisition policy, processes, and lessons learned. Participants examine their roles and responsibilities as acquisition leaders in a changing environment. Guest speakers lead discussions on contemporary management and leadership topics, such as partnering with industry, contracting tools, resource allocations, human capital management, earned value oversight, performance-based logistics, and supply chain management.

Target Audience: This class is for Level III-certified members of all career fields who are (or have been selected for) O-6, GS-15, or the industry equivalent.

Course Length: 9 class days Method of Delivery: Resident

ACQ 450



Leading in the Acquisition Environment

This action-based learning course provides an overview of the competencies and skills needed to lead in an acquisition environment. Experiential activities include role playing, simulation, communication, and critical-thinking exercises; a leadership challenge; and completion of a



360° feedback instrument and executive coaching to develop action plans related to the feedback. Participants will learn to apply strategies for leading up, down, and across in an acquisition organization.

Target Audience: This class is for civilians (GS-13/15, NH III/NH IV, or equivalent) and military (O-5/O-6) in supervisory positions, Level III certified (any career field/ path) who have at least 3 years of acquisition experience serving in a Level III-coded position. Industry and allied participants are eligible to attend and are encouraged to register on a space-available basis.

Course Length: 4 class days, preceded by approximately

4 hours of precourse work Method of Delivery: Resident

ACQ 451



Integrated Acquisition For Decision Makers

This participant-driven, action-based learning course exposes DoD acquisition workforce members to the multidisciplinary acquisition perspectives, integration challenges, and influencing strategies necessary for successful integrated acquisition decision making. Through facilitated discussions, simulations, exercises, case studies, and exposure to decision-making tools, participants will formulate strategies that promote effective integration and collaboration for a current integration challenge. Participants will gain a wider view of the

acquisition environment and their respective roles and responsibilities.

Target Audience: This class is for civilians (GS-13/15, NH III/NH IV, or equivalent) and military (O-5/O-6), Level III certified (any career field/path) who have at least 3 years of acquisition experience serving in a Level III-coded position. Industry and allied participants are eligible to attend and are encouraged to register on a spaceavailable basis.

Course Length: 3.5 class days Method of Delivery: Resident

ACQ 452



Forging Stakeholder Relationships

This action-based learning course introduces professionals to the methods and skills necessary to identify, assess, and promote the building of stakeholder relationships required for success in the acquisition environment. Experiential activities will include a precourse stakeholder assessment as well as simulation, communication, and critical-thinking activities that will facilitate the development of tailored stakeholder action plans. At the end of the course, professionals will be able to build ownership of acquisition outcomes across the enterprise.

Target Audience: This class is for civilians (GS-13/15, NH III/NH IV, or equivalent) and military (O-5/O-6), Level III certified (any career field/path) who have at least 3 years of acquisition experience serving in a Level III-coded



TRAINING COURSES

position. Industry and allied participants are eligible to attend and are encouraged to register on a space-available basis.

Course Length: 3 class days, preceded by a few hours of pre- and post-course work

Method of Delivery: Resident

AUD 1130



Technical Indoctrination

Newly hired auditors taking this course will learn the basic concepts, techniques, and procedures of contract auditing; the organizational structure of the Defense Contract Audit Agency; and audit guidance processes.

Course Length: 10 class days Method of Delivery: Resident

AUD 1320



Intermediate Contract Auditing

Staff auditors taking this course will obtain information needed to adequately plan and conduct audits. Class discussions, practical exercises, and group case studies are used to highlight problem areas and evaluate alternative courses of action.

Course Length: 5 class days Method of Delivery: Resident

AUD 4120



Statistical Sampling

Statistical Sampling concentrates on the knowledge and skills necessary to perform statistical sampling in the contract audit environment.

Course Length: 5 class days Method of Delivery: Resident

BCF 102



Fundamentals of Earned Value Management

In a virtual classroom environment, professionals learn additional information about earned value management

(EVM) introduced in ACQ 101. The course summarizes the language, data reports, metrics, graphs, and management processes associated with EVM as they apply to DoD acquisition management. Professionals also learn the processes related to the Performance Measurement Baseline, the Integrated Baseline Review, and the American National Standards Institute/Electronic Industries Alliance for EVM systems. Finally, professionals evaluate and compute basic EVM metrics and EVM metric-based estimates at completion.

Course Length: You have 28 calendar days to complete

this course

Method of Delivery: Facilitated/Online

BCF 103



Fundamentals of Business Financial Management

Using interactive, computer-based training, professionals will develop the skills necessary for formulating and executing a program office budget. Topics covered in this course include cost analysis; funding policies; the DoD planning, programming, budgeting, and execution process; the congressional enactment process; and the budget execution process.

Course Length: You have 60 calendar days to complete

this course

Method of Delivery: Distance Learning

BCF 106



Fundamentals of Cost Analysis

Professionals are introduced to policies and techniques that are used for the preparation of system cost estimates, including DoD estimating requirements and guidance, estimate use and structure, analogy estimates, parametric estimating, improvement curves, inflation, risk, economic analysis, and software cost estimating. Through practical exercises, professionals gain the opportunity to apply the policies and techniques to real-world examples.

Course Length: You have 60 calendar days to complete

this course

Method of Delivery: Distance Learning





Applied Cost Analysis

In this course, cost-estimating techniques learned in BCF 106 are applied in the development of cost estimates. Professionals will engage in guided discussions, investigate case scenarios, develop recommendations, and learn how to present their findings. Professionals will also explore techniques for using Microsoft® Excel and other computer applications to analyze data, develop cost-estimating relationships, and create supporting documentation.

Course Length: 4.5 class days Method of Delivery: Resident

BCF 203



Intermediate Earned Value Management

Professionals taking this course work as members of an integrated product team for the system development and demonstration phase of a small ACAT I program. In the context of integrated program management, partici-

pants review, develop, and experience the earned value management-related processes associated with requirements generation, acquisition strategy development, request for proposal development, source selection, risk management, integrated baseline review, and analysis during program execution.

Course Length: 8.5 class days Method of Delivery: Resident

BCF 204



Intermediate Cost Analysis

Intermediate Cost Analysis emphasizes development and application of cost-analysis techniques and estimate interpretation. The course addresses estimate definition and planning, data collection, formulation, review and presentation, and documentation. Estimating techniques—such as parametris, analogies, expert opinions, and improvement curves—are addressed in more depth. Computations are done using automated cost estimating integrated tools.

Course Length: 15 class days Method of Delivery: Resident







Contractor Business Strategies

Contractor Business Strategies is an active learning experience designed to give a professional a better understanding of the federal government marketplace from a business perspective. Initially, participants are actively engaged in the life cycle process by which a typical manufacturing company produces and sells a product, receives payment for that sale, and ultimately, earns a profit or incurs a loss. During this process, the participants interact with company customers, bankers, shareholders, boards of directors, and other stakeholders. Participants deal with the allocation of indirect costs to multiple products, analyze the impact on overhead rates of the loss of projected government contracts, and develop a pricing strategy to win a government contract. While the scenarios and dilemmas focus primarily on these business activities from a contractor's perspective, participants are also placed in the position of a government employee to evaluate the impact the contractors' business strategies have on the government.

Course Length: 4 class days Method of Delivery: Resident



BCF 206



Cost/Risk Analysis

Cost analysts taking this course are given an overview of how to model the cost/risk associated with a defense acquisition program. Topics covered include basic probability concepts, subjective probability assessment, goodness-of-fit testing, basic simulation concepts, and spreadsheet-based simulation. Practical exercises and a small-group Monte Carlo simulation-based cost-risk case reinforce the techniques taught.

Course Length: 4.5 class days Method of Delivery: Resident

BCF 207



Economic Analysis

Through practical exercises and a group workshop, Economic Analysis prepares professionals to conduct economic analyses within the DoD environment. Topics include decision analysis, cost analysis, present value, and sensitivity analysis.

Course Length: 5 class days Method of Delivery: Resident

BCF 208



Software Cost Estimating

Software Cost Estimating is designed for those who estimate and/or review the cost of software development and maintenance. Topics include life cycle management, development paradigms, capability evaluations, risk analysis, reuse, commercial off-the-shelf items, function points, Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers/ Electronic Industries Alliance 12207, parametric models, and model calibration. Case studies allow participants to apply the course materials to real-life examples.

Course Length: 4.5 class days Method of Delivery: Resident





Acquisition Reporting for MDAPs and MAIS

Acquisition Reporting for Major Defense Acquisition Programs (MDAPs) and Major Automated Information Systems (MAIS) programs provides training on how to prepare an Acquisition Program Baseline (APB), a Defense Acquisition Executive Summary (DAES), and a Selected Acquisition Report (SAR). Nunn-McCurdy unit cost reporting for MDAPs is also addressed. Participants learn step-by-step report preparation using the Defense Acquisition Management Information Retrieval Web application. Participants are required to complete the DAU continuous learning module, Acquisition Reporting Concepts and Policy Requirements for APB, DAES, and SAR (CLB 014), prior to attending this class.

Course Length: 4 class days Method of Delivery: Resident

BCF 211



Acquisition Business Management

Obtain hands-on experience in dealing with common financial issues in acquisition that include cost estimating; earned value analysis; planning, programming, budgeting, and execution; congressional enactment; and budget preparation and execution. In a 65-day window immediately prior to the resident portion of the course, participants must complete a self-paced review of basic concepts.

Course Length: You have 65 days to complete online precourse work; the resident portion is 5 class days Method of Delivery: Resident

BCF 215



Operating and Support Cost Analysis

Participants learn the concepts and methodologies needed to develop operating and support cost estimates, total ownership cost reduction studies, cost as an independent variable management processes, and other management decisions in which operating and support costs are relevant.

Course Length: 5 class days Method of Delivery: Resident

BCF 262



EVMS Validation and Surveillance

Gain the knowledge needed to review integrated management systems and to determine their compliance with the American National Standards Institute/Electronic Industries Alliance (ANSI/EIA) 748A Earned Value Management System (EVMS) standard. Course material. individual exercises, and group exercises review the 32 ANSI/EIA 748A EVMS guidelines, and the processes associated with validation and surveillance of contractor and government integrated management systems.

Course Length: 8 class days Method of Delivery: Resident

BCF 263



Principles of Schedule Management

The Principles of Schedule Management course provides knowledge needed to interpret network schedules required by DoD policy and the American National Standards Institute/Electronic Industries Alliance (ANSI/ EIA) 748A Earned Value Management System (EVMS) standard. Course material, individual exercises, and group exercises using Microsoft® Project demonstrate the schedule development/maintenance process. Two scored exercises require participants to create a Microsoft Project network schedule and apply a schedule assessment model to analyze a complex, 700-line Microsoft Project network schedule.

Course Length: 3 class days Method of Delivery: Resident

BCF 301



Business, Cost Estimating, and Financial Management Workshop

This course teaches professionals how to apply business, cost estimating, and financial management concepts, techniques, and on-the-job experience to functional interrelationships and opportunities among the disciplines of cost estimating, earned value management, and financial management.

Course Length: 9 class days Method of Delivery: Resident



Advanced Concepts in Cost Analysis

This capstone DAWIA Level III course teaches professionals how to apply advanced cost estimating, business techniques, and on-the-job experience to functional interrelationships and opportunities among the disciplines of cost estimating, financial management, and earned value management.

Course Length: 5 class days Method of Delivery: Resident

CON 100



Shaping Smart Business Arrangements

Personnel new to the Contracting career field will gain a broad understanding of the environment in which they will serve. Students will develop professional skills for making business decisions and for advising acquisition team members in successfully meeting customers' needs. Before beginning their study of technical knowledge and contracting procedures, students will learn about the various DoD mission areas and the types of business arrangements and procurement alternatives commonly used to support each area. Information systems, knowledge management, as well as recent DoD acquisition initiatives will be also be introduced in the course. Additionally, interactive exercises will prepare students for contracting support within DoD. The course will also address the overarching business relationships of government and industry, and the role of politics and customer relationships.

Course Length: Approximately 20 hours **Method of Delivery:** Distance Learning

CON 110



Mission Support Planning

New contracting personnel will gain an understanding of their role as business advisors in the acquisition process. This course will help professionals learn how they can support their customers' mission and how they can plan successful mission support strategies based on their knowledge of the contracting environment and their customers' needs. Participants will learn how to use the Federal Acquisition Regulation and the Defense Federal

Acquisition Regulation Supplement, conduct effective market research, develop alternative acquisition strategies, and understand how socioeconomic programs support the acquisition planning process.

Course Length: You have 60 calendar days to complete

this course

Method of Delivery: Distance Learning

CON 111



Mission Strategy Execution

Mission Strategy Execution provides professionals with the knowledge necessary to execute an acquisition that optimizes the customer's mission performance. Participants will learn the techniques and benefits of early industry involvement in shaping requirements, basic procedures for acquisition of both commercial and noncommercial requirements, and how to effectively conduct price analysis and determine when a price is fair and reasonable. Finally, participants will learn how to conduct basic competitive acquisitions, process awards, and handle protests before and after the contract award.

Course Length: You have 60 calendar days to complete this course

Method of Delivery: Distance Learning





CON 112



Mission Performance Assessment

Mission Performance Assessment builds on the foundation established in CON 110 and CON 111. The course provides professionals with the knowledge they need to identify and utilize appropriate performance metrics when evaluating the contractor's performance in the mission. Course participants will explore processes for working with their customer to ensure contract performance meets mission requirements. Participants will explore assessment strategies and performance remedies, and they'll learn how to make and price contract changes after award, handle disputes, and close out completed contracts.

Course Length: You have 60 calendar days to complete

this course

Method of Delivery: Distance Learning



CON 120



Mission-Focused Contracting

Mission-Focused Contracting is the capstone course for Level I Contracting professionals. This course engages the participant in the entire acquisition process, from meeting with the customer to completing the contract closeout process. Participants will have an opportunity to learn and apply leadership, problem-solving, and negotiation skills. Using an integrated case study approach, participants will apply the knowledge and skills gained in previous Level I contracting courses.

Course Length: 10 class days Method of Delivery: Resident

CON 214



Business Decisions for Contracting

Business Decisions for Contracting builds on contracting Level I pre-award business and contracting knowledge necessary to process complex procurements. The emphasis of this course is on planning successful mission support strategies and executing an acquisition that optimizes customer mission performance. Participants will learn various techniques for building successful business relationships, the benefits of strategic sourcing and spend analysis, and the ins and outs of providing contract financing. Participants will also take an in-depth look at subcontracting, how to conduct a formal source selection, and how to analyze the information necessary to determine contractor responsibility.

Course Length: You have 60 calendar days to complete this course

Method of Delivery: Distance Learning

CON 215



Intermediate Contracting for Mission Support

In this application-based course, participants will apply the knowledge and skills learned in CON 214 and the Level I Contracting courses as they work in teams to complete an extensive, realistic federal contract case study. Course participants demonstrate their ability to develop and execute business strategies to meet customer requirements. CON 215 helps fosters the development of critical thinking skills through activities including: customer needs analysis, strategic sourcing, procurement strategy development, and source selection execution.

Course Length: 8 class days, preceded by a 2-week

online classroom requirement **Method of Delivery:** Resident

CON 216



Legal Considerations in Contracting

This course focuses on legal considerations in the procurement process. Participants are introduced to the basic principles and sources of law relevant to procurement, including fiscal law. The course also addresses various other legal issues that may develop during the course of a contract, such as protests, assignment of claims, disputes, fraud, contractor debt, performance issues, and contract termination.

Course Length: You have 60 calendar days to complete

this course

Method of Delivery: Distance Learning

CON 217



Cost Analysis and Negotiation Techniques

This course builds on the basic pricing skills covered in the Level I Contracting curricula and introduces methods and techniques necessary to analyze a contractor's cost proposal and to develop a government negotiation objective. Students will apply the cost analysis techniques to analyze a contractor's proposal and develop a cost objective. The course also introduces negotiation terminology, styles, and techniques.

Course Length: 5 class days Method of Delivery: Resident

CON 218



Advanced Contracting for Mission Support

This course is the capstone federal contract applications course for the 200-level Contracting curricula. Participants apply the knowledge and skills gained from the previous contracting courses in a case study environment. Course participants demonstrate their ability to negotiate fair and reasonable prices and to consider

the legal implications for various contract situations. The course helps develop critical thinking, cost analysis, negotiation, and contract administration skills necessary for successful contract performance.

Course Length: 10 class days, preceded by a 2-week

online classroom requirement **Method of Delivery:** Resident

CON 232



Overhead Management of Defense Contracts

Overhead Management of Defense Contracts provides an understanding of industry overhead costs and the costs' impact on seller pricing/business strategies under various acquisition environments with differing contract types. Attendees will understand the development and application of overhead rates used in contract formation, administration, and closeout. The course-integrating case study provides hands-on application of the overhead-rate process in which attendees determine their own final overhead rates.

Course Length: 10 class days Method of Delivery: Resident

CON 234



Joint Contingency Contracting

Contingency Contracting develops skills for contracting support provided to joint forces across the full spectrum of military and disaster relief operations. Exercises focus on unique aspects of contingency, critical thinking skills, and the execution of appropriate contractual instruments.

Course Length: 9 class days Method of Delivery: Resident

CON 235



Advanced Contract Pricing

Covering topics from price-based acquisition to the traditional cost-based environment, this course is designed for buyers, price analysts, and contracting officers tasked with obtaining fair and reasonable prices. CON 235 addresses market forces, the market research process, commerciality issues, and cost/price analysis techniques



such as interviewing experts, analogy, decision theory, earned value statistics, parametrics, learning curves, and risk analysis.

Course Length: 10 class days Method of Delivery: Resident

CON 236



Contractual Aspects of Value Engineering

Value engineering is a systematic effort directed at analyzing the functional requirements of a system, equipment, facility, procedure, service, or supply item to achieve essential functions at the lowest overall cost. This course provides a review of the contractual aspects of value engineering as it applies to government supply/ service contracts, and to the Federal Acquisition Regulation Part 48 and the applicable value engineering clause.

Course Length: You have 19 calendar days to complete

this course

Method of Delivery: Facilitated/Online

CON 237



Simplified Acquisition Procedures

Professionals participating in this course will gain training on Part 13 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation and Part 213 of the Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement, which cover simplified acquisition procedures.

Course Length: You have 60 calendar days to complete this course

Method of Delivery: Distance Learning

CON 243



Architect-Engineer Contracting

This course, focusing on contracting for architect-engineers, covers issues across the contracting spectrum, including acquisition planning, source selection, proposal analysis, contract award and work, and contract management. Specific topics and practical exercises allow professionals to gain knowledge of the Brooks Act, SF-330, the slate and selection process, the review of

government estimates, liability, Title II services, modifications, and contracting officer's technical representative responsibilities.

Course Length: 5 class days Method of Delivery: Resident

CON 244



Construction Contracting

This course focuses on construction contracting issues involving acquisition planning, contract performance management, funding, environmental concerns, construction contract language, construction contracting in the commercial setting, the Davis-Bacon Act, design/ build, basic schedule delay analysis, constructive changes, acceleration, and construction contract quality management.

Course Length: 5 class days Method of Delivery: Resident

CON 250



Fundamentals of Cost Accounting Standards—Part I

Fundamentals of Cost Accounting Standards—Part I provides detailed, hands-on instruction in the various aspects of Public Law 100-679, including the rules and regulations of the Cost Accounting Standards Board, cost accounting standards, and disclosure statements for federal contracts. This course addresses those standards applicable to modified coverage, cost accounting practice changes, and calculating cost impacts.

Course Length: 5 class days Method of Delivery: Resident

CON 251



Fundamentals of Cost Accounting Standards—Part II

Fundamentals of Cost Accounting Standards—Part II provides detailed, hands-on instruction in the various aspects of Public Law 100-679, including the rules and regulations of the Cost Accounting Standards Board and cost accounting standards. Whereas Part I addresses only those standards applicable to modified cost accounting standards coverage, Part II addresses additional standards for full cost accounting standards coverage situations.

Course Length: 5 class days Method of Delivery: Resident

CON 260A



The Small Business Program, Part A

The Small Business Program, Part A, provides an overview of the fundamentals of the DoD Small Business Program and focuses particular attention on the small business specialist's role as a vital member of the acquisition team.

Course Length: You have 24 calendar days to complete

this course.

Method of Delivery: Distance Learning

CON 260B



The Small Business Program, Part B

A follow-on to CON 260A, this course focuses on developing the skills and knowledge necessary for a small business specialist. Associated programs and initiatives that support the program and DoD's efforts to improve small business participation in both prime contracting and subcontracting will also be reviewed, with particular attention to the small business specialist's role as a vital member of the acquisition team.

Course Length: 3 class days Method of Delivery: Resident

CON 353



Advanced Business Solutions for Mission Support

Advanced Business Solutions for Mission Support is required for a professional to obtain Level III certification in Contracting. Participants are given realistic scenarios and work in teams and as individuals developing sound business solutions as a valued strategic and expert business advisor. The course is designed to teach professionals to contribute solutions in writing and in oral

presentations to senior leadership and supervisors. It is also designed to provide an overview of community of practice resources available for those in the Contracting career field.

Course Length: 10 class days, preceded by required

online assignments

Method of Delivery: Resident

FE 201



Intermediate Facilities Engineering

Intermediate Facilities Engineering is required for Level II certification in Facilities Engineering. The course provides a broad understanding of the overall facilities engineering process and the roles/responsibilities of acquisition team members as they relate to the facility life cycle in support of military missions. Participants will learn when to seek the assistance of professionals in various specialty areas.

Course Length: You have 60 calendar days to complete

this course

Method of Delivery: Distance Learning

FE 301



Advanced Facilities Engineering

Advanced Facilities Engineering is the Level III certification course in the Facilities Engineering career field. Through realistic, scenario-based learning, professionals work in teams to practice developing solutions to a variety of challenges that facilities engineering professionals encounter within DoD. Coursework is designed to teach professionals how to contribute solutions to senior leadership and how to provide resources for the Facilities Engineering career field via the course community of practice.

Course Length: 5 class days, preceded by required online assignments

Method of Delivery: Resident



GRT 201



Grants and Agreements Management

Grants and Agreements Management presents the foundational knowledge required to work as a grants officer. Course participants learn about grants, cooperative agreements, and technology investment agreements. The course also provides a brief overview of other types of assistance transactions. Please note that this course does not address other transactions used to carry out prototype projects, which involve acquisitions instead of assistance and, therefore, falls out of the scope of this course.

Course Length: 5 class days Method of Delivery: Resident

IND 100



Contract Property Administration and Disposition Fundamentals

This course provides property administrators, plant clearance officers, contracting officers, and personnel in related fields a comprehensive understanding of the contractual regulatory and statutory requirements for government property administration and disposition.

Course Length: 10 class days Method of Delivery: Resident

IND 103



Contract Property Systems Analysis Fundamentals

Contract Property Systems Analysis Fundamentals builds a solid foundation in auditing principles and process analysis techniques for entry-level property professionals. The instructional process underscores the importance of property control system requirements and provides the tools necessary for the property administrator to plan and perform a property control systems analysis.

Course Length: You have 10 calendar days to complete

this course

Method of Delivery: Facilitated/Online

IND 200



Intermediate Contract Property Administration and Disposition

This course is provides an overview of current contractual, regulatory, and statutory issues. Participants analyze case studies and participate in plant tours. The course is designed for experienced industrial property management specialists, property administrators, plant clearance officers, contracting officers, and their supervisors.

Course Length: 10 class days Method of Delivery: Resident

IRM 101



Basic Information Systems Acquisition

This course covers introductory-level concepts in DoD information systems acquisition management such as software acquisition/development risks, DoD regulatory and technical frameworks, software and system architectures, and software development life cycle and integration processes. Software standards, measurements, testing, security, quality issues, process maturity, as well as best practices for the management of softwareintensive systems are also reviewed.

Course Length: You have 60 calendar days to complete

Method of Delivery: Distance Learning

IRM 202



Intermediate Information Systems Acquisition

Intermediate Information Systems Acquisition focuses on the application of DoD policies, concepts, and best practices for the management and acquisition of softwareintensive and IT systems. Exercises, lectures, group discussion, and labs are used to cover topics ranging from strategic planning, information assurance, architectures, advancing technologies, requirements management, cost estimation, metrics, process maturity, quality, and testing, among other areas.

Course Length: 10 class days Method of Delivery: Resident

IRM 304



Advanced Information Systems Acquisition

This course focuses on decision making and issues related to information systems/information technology leadership, capital investment management, and acquisition. Using case studies, the course integrates advanced topics in planning, designing, and implementing comprehensive programs to acquire effective information systems.

Course Length: 5 class days preceded by required online assignments

Method of Delivery: Resident

LOG 101



Acquisition Logistics Fundamentals

Acquisition Logistics Fundamentals provides a broad overview of the role of acquisition logistics in the systems acquisition life cycle and systems engineering processes. Modules cover the logistics-relevant aspects of requirements identification, life cycle costing, integrated product and process development, sustainment logistics, supportability analysis, product support, contracting, and contractor support.

Course Length: You have 60 calendar days to complete this course

Method of Delivery: Distance Learning

LOG 102



Systems Sustainment Management Fundamentals

This course provides a broad overview of the role of the life cycle logistician during the sustainment phase of a weapons system's life cycle. Modules cover logistics/supply chain management concepts, maintenance processes, end-to-end distribution, best commercial practices as applied to weapons systems sustainment, performance metrics, partnering/alliance opportunities and experiences, performance-based support, enterprise business environment and opportunities, and reduction in life cycle/total ownership costs.

Course Length: You have 60 calendar days to complete

this course

Method of Delivery: Distance Learning

LOG 200



Intermediate Acquisition Logistics, Part A

This course is the first part in a two-course series designed for intermediate acquisition logistics professionals. It provides a dynamic, real-time learning environment oriented toward developing the managerial and technical logistics competencies of the life cycle logistician. Special emphasis is placed on the roles and responsibilities of the life cycle logistician in the areas of regulatory environment, oversight, and review; management processes; technical activities; and the DoD planning, programming, budgeting, and execution process. The course requires participants to review current policy and guidance and demonstrate an understanding of how early integration of operational supportability into the system development process leads to achievement of DoD's strategic logistics goals.

Course Length: You have 60 calendar days to complete this course

Method of Delivery: Distance Learning

LOG 201



Intermediate Acquisition Logistics, Part B

LOG 201 is the second part in a two-course series designed for intermediate acquisition logistics professionals. The course provides a dynamic, group-based, facilitated learning environment oriented toward further developing logistics competencies required by the life cycle logistician during weapons and equipment systems development. It challenges the professional to think critically, differentiate support alternatives, and provide solutions to ensure the early integration of operational supportability into the system development process. These skills are refined by instructor-facilitated group exercises and discussions. Special emphasis is placed on developing and delivering the required logistics inputs that ensure supportability is designed into a system.

Course Length: 5 class days Method of Delivery: Resident



LOG 203



Reliability and Maintainability

Professionals who take this course will be able to understand the relationship between reliability and maintainability and acquisition logistics, and to evaluate the impact of reliability and maintainability decisions. Stressing a conceptual approach, the course presents basic reliability and maintainability terminology and engineering practices.

Course Length: You have 60 calendar days to complete

this course

Method of Delivery: Distance Learning

LOG 204



Configuration Management

This fast-paced, cross-disciplinary course teaches professionals about the interrelationship of configuration management to life cycle activities as well as configuration management concepts and basic practices such as configuration identification, status accounting, audits and verification, configuration change management, performance measures, and configuration management planning. The course also provides an overview of requirements to design, develop, implement, oversee, and operate a configuration management program across the system life cycle. Professionals will gain knowledge of the application and impacts on configuration management by current and emerging issues such as total life cycle systems management, product data management, item-unique identification, evolutionary acquisition, performance-based logistics, condition-based maintenance, prognostics and health management, and diminishing manufacturing sources and material shortages.

Course Length: You have 60 calendar days to complete

this course

Method of Delivery: Distance Learning

LOG 206



Intermediate Systems Sustainment Management

The Intermediate Systems Sustainment Management course is a follow-on DAU course of instruction pertaining to DoD

weapon system sustainment. The course provides a comprehensive understanding of logistics sustainment management principles and fundamentals, including the roles, responsibilities, and functions of a logistician assigned to a major weapons systems acquisition program. The course explains the role of a life cycle logistician during sustainment phase of a weapons system's life cycle; identifies concepts, policies, and practices of logistics/supply chain management as they apply to new and legacy systems during sustainment phase of their respective life cycles; identifies best practices in developing and implementing performance-based logistics support; explains materiel availability, materiel reliability, and mean down time principles; relates the principles contained in recent DoD guidance with regard to logistics sustainment enablers; and explains the concepts of systems sustainment as described by DoDI 5000.2 para 3.9.

Course Length: Approximately 15 hours to complete

Method of Delivery: Distance Learning

LOG 210



Supportability Manager Tools

This course provides the knowledge necessary to identify and apply various supportability tools to meet logistics requirements throughout the system life cycle. It provides hands-on familiarization in the use and application of select supportability tools in areas such as life cycle cost; maintenance concept optimization and level of repair analysis; logistics management information development, management, and integration; program management documentation generation; sparing analysis; and post-fielding support analysis. Scenario-driven practical exercises are used to enhance tool understanding and analysis applications.

Course Length: 3 class days Method of Delivery: Resident

LOG 235



Performance-Based Logistics, Part A

Performance-Based Logistics, Part A, provides a dynamic, real-time learning environment oriented toward developing a range of logistics competencies. It challenges the participant to review current policy and demonstrate an understanding of how early integration of performance-based support concepts into the systems-development process leads to the achievement of DoD's logistics goals.

It is intended for mid-level logistics professionals needing skills required to excel in today's demanding and dynamic product-support environment.

Course Length: You have 60 calendar days to complete

this course

Method of Delivery: Distance Learning

LOG 236



Performance-Based Logistics, Part B

Performance-Based Logistics, Part B, provides a dynamic, group-based, facilitated learning environment in which the professional further develops the logistics competencies introduced in LOG 235. Participants will acquire tools and techniques required to design, develop, and implement performance-based support at the system, subsystem, or commodity level in new acquisition and legacy systems. It challenges the participant to think critically and differentiate among support alternatives and to provide solutions that ensure the early integration of performance-based product support in the systems-development process. Those skills are refined by instructor-facilitated group exercises and discussions.

Course Length: 5 class days Method of Delivery: Resident

LOG 350



Enterprise Life Cycle Logistics Management

Enterprise Life Cycle Logistics Management prepares the life cycle logistician to perform in senior-level life cycle logistics management and policy-making positions. Professionals are required to conduct research, engage in critical thinking exercises, and perform leadership responsibilities in a small-group decision-making environment. Professionals engage in a dynamic, fast-paced, threaded exercise addressing complex relationships in life cycle logistics support planning, acquisition policy, supportability analysis, program management, performance-based logistics, and business case analysis. The course spans a system's entire life cycle, from concept through demilitarization and disposal, including acquisition logistics planning events, and operations and support sustainment planning.

Course Length: 9 class days preceded by approximately

7-10 hours of online precourse work **Method of Delivery:** Resident

PMT 202



Multinational Program Management

This course emphasizes encouragement of armaments cooperation and interoperability with U.S. allies and friendly foreign nations. National, DoD, and U.S. policy and regulations concerning international cooperative research, development, test, evaluation, production, and logistics support, as well as security assistance are covered in some detail. The course identifies the roles and responsibilities of individuals, foreign government, and industry involved in cooperative acquisition and security assistance programs. Students will learn about key types of agreements that promote U.S. international cooperation policy. The end goal is to provide the tools to prepare, formulate, and support a security assistance sale, direct commercial sale, cooperative acquisition, or hybrid international program.

Course Length: 5 class days Method of Delivery: Resident

PMT 203



International Security and Technology Transfer/ Control

This course teaches students to identify, analyze, and apply the laws, policies, and processes that govern international security and technology transfer/control. The course characterizes national security policy issues and export/import licensing constraints (as defined by the departments of State, Commerce, Treasury, and Customs) and guides evaluating their effects on domestic and international DoD programs. Students will learn the procedures for the export and import of defense and dual-use equipment and services, for handling classified and controlled unclassified program information, and for foreign visit control. Students will learn to recognize hostile and friendly foreign power elicitation and technology collection methods and techniques and develop methods of protecting information. Students will also learn to describe the U.S. government's ownership, usage, and transfer rights to foreign governments and contractors of intellectual property.

Course Length: 5 class days Method of Delivery: Resident



PMT 250



Program Management Tools

Program Management Tools provides application skills needed in a program office as an integrated product team lead. It is a follow-on course to ACQ 201B and is designed to enhance journeyman-level skills. This course is required, along with ACQ 201B, for Level II certification in Program Management and also prepares professionals for work in the Program Management Office Course, PMT 352, Parts A and B.

Course Length: You have 60 calendar days to complete modules 1 through 8 of this course; Module 9 takes 4 days and is conducted through the DAU virtual campus Method of Delivery: Facilitated/Online

PMT 304



Advanced International Management Workshop

This course is designed to prepare professionals to participate effectively in the development and negotiation of defense armaments cooperation agreements ranging from simple data exchange annexes to complex cooperative development, production, and support agreements. Students who successfully complete this course will be able to synthesize, integrate, and apply U.S. policy on international cooperative defense acquisition, including policies of the departments of Defense, State, Commerce, and Treasury. The week's final outcome is formulating and practicing negotiation of international acquisition agreements in accordance with U.S. policies, statutes, and regulations.

Course Length: 5 class days Method of Delivery: Resident

PMT 352A



Program Management Office Course, Part A

The Program Management Office Course, Part A, is the first part of the Level III certification course in the Program Management career field. It is a follow-on to ACQ 201B and PMT 250 and is designed to train Level II-certified professionals to be effective leaders in a program office by honing analysis, synthesis, and evaluative skills. PMT

352A focuses on key program management office knowledge and skills not covered in the prerequisite courses. This course must be completed prior to attending PMT 352B.

Course Length: You have 60 calendar days to complete

this course

Method of Delivery: Distance Learning

PMT 352B



Program Management Office Course, Part B

The Program Management Office Course, Part B, is the second part of the Level III certification course in the Program Management career field. It is a followon to ACQ 201B and PMT 250 and is designed to train Level II-certified professionals to be effective leaders in a program office by honing analysis, synthesis, and evaluative skills. In a classroom setting, PMT 352B gives attendees scenario-based practical exercises with topical themes such as interoperability, prototyping, and evolutionary acquisition.

Course Length: 4 weeks, 2 days Method of Delivery: Resident

PMT 401



Program Manager's Course

This course is designed to improve DoD acquisition outcomes by strengthening the analytical, critical thinking and decision-making skills of potential leaders of major defense acquisition programs and program support organizations. Participants analyze acquisition case studies representing contemporary acquisition program challenges and dilemmas; apply a broad cross section of knowledge of the acquisition environment and experience; and deepen their understanding of acquisition principles and practices through peer and instructor mentoring and coaching. Speakers, team projects, media training, and management simulations round out and enrich the course.

Target Attendees: Level III Program Management career field members who have demonstrated the potential to become major program or project managers. Also, limited numbers (up to 15 percent) of high-potential Level III acquisition professionals in other career fields,

such as Contracting, Logistics, and Financial Management. Participants must be O-5 or GS-14 or above with extensive experience in acquisition, including 4 years in or directly supporting a program organization. Industry participants with equivalent experience are also sought. Board-selected ACAT I or II program managers should attend the course prior to beginning their assignment.

Course Length: 10 weeks Method of Delivery: Resident

PMT 402



Executive Program Manager's Course

The Executive Program Managers Course is designed to meet the learning and performance needs of newly selected program executive officers, deputy program executive officers, and ACAT I (ID/IC and IAM/IAC) and Il program managers/deputy program managers. The concentrated, 4-week resident period is preceded by a self-assessment and assessment of each participant's program, and program office to develop individual learning needs and issues. Participants learn through the extensive use of open, interactive dialogue with senior DoD, congressional, GAO, and industry leaders; tailored sessions on contemporary topics and issues; and participant-directed activities based on individual learning needs. This course culminates in development of an action plan to better manage the participant's program, program office, and professional development.

Target Attendees: This course is statutorily required for program executive officers, deputy program executive officers, and program managers/deputy program managers of ACAT I, IA, and II programs. International and industry professionals are eligible to attend on a space-available basis. Please note that the Program Manager's Course statutory requirement is met through completion of either PMT 302 and PMT 402, or PMT 401 and PMT 402.

Course Length: 20 class days preceded by an online workshop

Method of Delivery: Resident

PMT 403



Program Manager's Skills

This course provides newly selected ACAT III product, project, program managers; or IPT leads and assistant

product, project, or program managers with the skills needed for handling key programmatic issues that will be facing them during their first 6 to 12 months on the job. Initially, students will complete a self-assessment, program assessment, and program office assessment during a precourse assignment. During the course, through the use of open dialogue with senior DoD acquisition leaders, tailored sessions on contemporary topics and processes, and participant-directed activities, students will develop a strategic plan for addressing their key programmatic issues. Students will also examine lessons learned from program managers, program executive officers, and other acquisition practitioners to support the development of their strategic plans.

Target Attendees: This course is designed to meet the learning and performance needs of newly selected program managers, and deputy or assistant program managers for ACAT III programs. International and industry professionals are eligible to attend on a space-available basis.

Course Length: 10 class days Method of Delivery: Resident

PQM 101



Production, Quality, and Manufacturing Fundamentals

Production, Quality and Manufacturing Fundamentals is an entry-level course that emphasizes basic production, manufacturing, and quality assurance principles, policies, processes, and practices.

Course Length: You have 60 calendar days to complete this course

Method of Delivery: Distance Learning

PQM 103



Defense Specification Management

Defense Specification Management covers DoD policies and procedures for the development, management, and use of nongovernment standards, commercial item descriptions, and specifications and standards. Emphasis is placed on interoperability, market research, use of commercial/nondevelopmental item alternatives, use of



performance specifications, international standardization agreements, and the single process initiative.

Course Length: 9 class days Method of Delivery: Resident

PQM 104



Specification Selection and Application

The Specification Selection and Application course provides instruction on the appropriate selection and correct application of nongovernmental standards, commercial item descriptions, specifications and standards, and related documents in the acquisition process. Emphasis is placed on current acquisition initiatives such as interoperability and the proper use of standardization documents.

Course Length: 2 class days Method of Delivery: Resident

PQM 201A



Intermediate Production, Quality, and Manufacturing, Part A

This journeyman-level course exposes participants to manufacturing and quality processes, production scheduling and control techniques, surveillance activities, and systems-level production and quality planning. It provides an understanding of production, quality, and manufacturing processes and their relationships to systems engineering activities throughout the life cycle. Course content includes the contracting aspects of the job; planning for manufacturing and quality; lean concepts; material control; and technical, ethical, and quality issues.

Course Length: You have 60 calendar days to complete

Method of Delivery: Distance Learning

PQM 201B

this course



Intermediate Production, Quality, and Manufacturing, Part B

This journeyman-level course requires participants to apply the manufacturing and quality planning processes

and techniques learned in PQM 201A. Participants will work in integrated product teams to develop manufacturing and quality plans, apply Lean techniques, use cost-estimating techniques, and make progress payment recommendations based on completion of a physical progress review. Course content includes the contracting aspects of the job; use of continuous process improvement tools in a production environment, planning for manufacturing and quality; Lean concepts; material control; and technical, ethical, and quality issues.

Course Length: 5 class days Method of Delivery: Resident

PQM 202



Commercial and Nondevelopmental Item Acquisition

The Commercial and Nondevelopmental Item Acquisition course is designed for engineering and technical personnel, and it focuses on tools and techniques used by engineering, logistics, and related technical personnel for identifying and evaluating commercial and nondevelopmental item alternatives throughout the acquisition process. The course provides instruction on requirements definition, acquisition strategy development, support planning, and the use of market acceptability criteria for commercial and nondevelopmental item acquisitions.

Course Length: 11 class days Method of Delivery: Resident

PQM 203



Preparation of Commercial Item Description for Engineering and Technical Personnel

This course presents instruction on the preparation and use of commercial item descriptions, including characterization of commercial items, the development and use of market acceptability criteria, and the development of performance-based salient characteristics. Current policy on the use of commercial item descriptions and performance specifications is discussed. This course uses an interactive, asynchronous learning environment focused on self-paced learning that is demonstrated in a virtual group environment.

Course Length: Approximately 12 hours to complete

within 15 calendar days

Method of Delivery: Facilitated/Online



PQM 301



Advanced Production, Quality, and Manufacturing

This rigorous leadership course is structured around integrated production, quality, and manufacturing processes. Professionals will learn and practice advanced production and quality approaches supporting DoD acquisition activities. Key areas covered include problem-solving and decision-making issues relevant to successfully managing core technical areas.

Course Length: 10 class days Method of Delivery: Resident

RQM 110



Core Concepts for Requirements Management

Core Concepts for Requirements Management allows professionals to study the role of both the requirements manager and requirements management within the Big A acquisition construct. It examines the capabilities and the process from an end-to-end perspective, highlighting the intersection between acquisition, resources, and requirements.

Course Length: You have 45 calendar days to complete

this course

Method of Delivery: Distance Learning

RQM 403



Requirements Management Executive Overview

This course provides general/flag officers and members of the Senior Executive Service with an executive-level understanding of the role the requirements manager as well as requirements management within the Big A acquisition construct. It examines the capabilities and process from an end-to-end perspective, highlighting the intersection between acquisition, resources, and requirements and the supporting processes. The content is tailored to the needs of the executive and conducted on demand. This training is required for executives per Section 801 of the National Defense Authorization Act of fiscal year 2007.

Target Attendees: This course is for DoD general/flag officers; career and political Senior Executive Service personnel with position duties that involve leading or

supervising the writing of major defense acquisition program (MDAP) requirement documents; adjudicating substantive comments concerning MDAP documents; validating or approving an MDAP requirement document, or participating in the approval chain for the document **Course Length:** Varies depending upon the number of topics to be addressed; typically 1 class day

Method of Delivery: Resident

SAM 101



Basic Software Acquisition Management

This course covers introductory-level concepts in DoD information systems acquisition management. It reviews software acquisition/development risks, DoD regulatory and technical frameworks, software and system architectures, and software development life cycle and integration processes. Software standards, measurements, testing, security, quality issues, process maturity, and best practices for the management of software-intensive systems are also reviewed.

Course Length: You have 60 calendar days to complete

this course

Method of Delivery: Distance Learning

SAM 201



Intermediate Software Acquisition Management

Using in-depth integrated product team case studies and exercises supplemented by lecture and group discussion, professionals learn how to manage DoD software-intensive systems. They also learn to apply a variety of realworld software acquisition management best practices. The course covers topics such as requirements management, architectures, cost estimation, vendor qualification, metrics, process maturity, quality, and testing.

Course Length: 5 class days Method of Delivery: Resident

SAM 301



Advanced Software Acquisition Management

Advanced Software Acquisition Management is the capstone course in the IT career field Level III certification



sequence. SAM 301 is a seminar-based course for senior personnel who acquire, engineer, test, and evaluate DoD software-intensive and IT systems. This course provides insight into the risks, issues, and future challenges associated with developing and implementing complex DoD software systems.

Course Length: 5 class days Method of Delivery: Resident

STM 202



Intermediate S&T Management

This course provides an understanding of the procedures and mechanisms used to transition advanced technologies into warfighting systems. Personnel associated with science and technology (S&T) project management will be able to understand the challenges presented in successfully transitioning technology into the weapons systems acquisition process or directly to the warfighter, assess the implications of various technology transition mechanisms, and apply effective technology transition practices.

Course Length: 3 class days Method of Delivery: Resident

STM 303



Advanced S&T Management

This course provides professionals with an understanding of the procedures and mechanisms used to transition emerging technologies into warfighting systems. Attendees will be able to apply the critical skills of systems engineering, test and evaluation, and budgeting processes for technology project management. They will learn how to analyze and apply effective technology transition practices from basic research to acquisition or deployment.

Course Length: 4 class days Method of Delivery: Resident

SYS 101



Fundamentals of Systems Planning, Research, **Development, and Engineering**

This course is a technically rigorous, comprehensive introduction to systems engineering and the various technical management and technical management processes involved in its application. Based on the systems engineering processes outlined in the Defense Acquisition Guidebook, SYS 101 provides the essential foundations needed for systems planning, research, development, and engineering careerists and others—such as program management personnel and life cycle support managers—to effectively participate in the application and the management of DoD systems engineering processes and their related activities.

Course Length: You have 60 calendar days to complete

Method of Delivery: Distance Learning

SYS 202



Intermediate Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering, Part I

This course provides an understanding of how DoD's systems engineering technical and technical management processes can be applied to a notional system within the context of the Integrated Defense Acquisition, Technology, and Logistics Life Cycle Management System. Course content includes the scope and role of systems engineering and its major technical inputs and outputs, the key aspects of technical baselines, the role of technical reviews, and important design considerations.

Course Length: You have 60 calendar days to complete

this course

Method of Delivery: Distance Learning



SYS 203



Intermediate Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering, Part II

This journeyman-level course requires professionals to apply the DoD systems engineering processes and techniques learned in SYS 202. Participants will work in integrated product teams and apply systems engineering technical processes and technical management processes to a defense system across the various phases of the defense acquisition framework.

Course Length: 5 class days Method of Delivery: Resident

SYS 302



Technical Leadership in Systems Engineering

Designed for senior DoD acquisition personnel, SYS 302 is focused on the application of technical leadership skills within a typical DoD systems engineering environment. SYS 302 participants are expected to have sufficient background knowledge of the DoD's systems engineering management processes, knowledge of the application of systems engineering to each acquisition phase, and the capability to apply these concepts to complex technical management problems involving critical thinking. As part of the SYS 302 course, participants will lead and participate in an engineering team that analyzes and resolves a variety of technical engineering critical issues. Class exercises are supplemented by lessons on current policy, architectures, and design considerations.

Course Length: 10 class days Method of Delivery: Resident

TST 102



Fundamentals of Test and Evaluation

The Fundamentals of Test and Evaluation course emphasizes basic DoD test and evaluation (T&E) principles, policies, processes, and practices. TST 102 covers the integrated T&E processes outlined in the Defense Acqui-

sition Guidebook and provides the essential foundation knowledge needed by T&E professionals and others to more effectively participate in DoD T&E activities.

Course Length: You have 60 calendar days to complete

this course

Method of Delivery: Distance Learning

TST 203



Intermediate Test and Evaluation

This course builds upon professionals' knowledge, skills, and on-the-job experience relating to DoD test and evaluation (T&E) policies, processes, and practices. A number of problem-solving situations engage participants in the application of T&E concepts and principles. Course topics include the role of T&E in systems acquisition; T&E planning and the test and evaluation strategy; test and evaluation master plan development; managing a T&E program; and planning, conducting, and processing the results of T&E events.

Course Length: 5 class days Method of Delivery: Resident

TST 302



Advanced Test and Evaluation

Designed for senior DoD acquisition personnel, the Advanced Test and Evaluation course is focused around leadership and management issues. TST 302 involves facilitated discussion of current DoD policies, strategies, processes, and practices as they are applied and used for the planning and management of test and evaluation (T&E) for DoD systems. This course covers a variety of knowledge-building and interactive problem-solving skills using case studies developed around lessons learned from actual system acquisitions. Class discussion and study group efforts culminate in participant presentations based around case analysis and solution analysis. Knowledge and skills developed in this course will facilitate successful professional participation as a T&E member in integrated planning and development activities.

Course Length: 5 class days Method of Delivery: Resident

Appendix B

CONTINUOUS LEARNING MODULES

| p 136 | Business |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| p 138 | Contracting |
| p 145 | Engineering & Technology |
| p 150 | Government Purchase Card |
| | Training |
| p151 | International Armaments & |
| | Info Exchange Training |
| p 152 | Logistics |
| P 155 | Acquisition & Management |
| p 160 | Federal Acquisition Institute |
| | Courses and Modules |
| p 162 | Harvard Business School |
| | Publishing ManageMentor |
| p 168 | Standard Procurement System |
| | Training |







BUSINESS

CLB 007

Cost Analysis

Cost Analysis focuses on the basic cost analysis process, which is one of the fundamental building blocks of any acquisition program. At the end of this module, you should be able to define various financial management terms as they relate to the defense acquisition process, determine when various cost estimates should be prepared, what estimating methodology is most appropriate, and what cost data is of interest to various program stakeholders.

Course Length: Approximately 3.5 hours

CLB 008

Program Execution

Program Execution describes the budget execution process, including the legal concerns and potential impact of poor budget execution. At the end of this module, you should be able to describe the apportionment process (including rules for deferral and rescission), describe the funds execution process and laws that govern it, identify the purposes and contents of obligation and expenditure plans, and identify rules for reprogramming.

Course Length: Approximately 3 hours

CLB 009

Planning, Programming, Budgeting, and Execution and Budget Exhibits

Planning, Programming, Budgeting, and Execution and Budget Exhibits focuses on explaining the planning, programming, budgeting, and execution (PPBE) process, including the relationship of each phase to the systems acquisition process. At the end of this module, you should be able to recall the primary purpose of each of the phases of PPBE, identify the inter-relationship between PPBE and the defense acquisition system, and identify the purpose content and dimensions of the Future Years Defense Program.

Course Length: Approximately 3 hours

CLB 010

Congressional Enactment

Congressional Enactment focuses on appropriations and the funding policies that are associated with each appropriation. It relates a defense acquisition program's cost estimate to its programming and budgeting requirements.

Course Length: Approximately 3.5 hours

CLB 011

Budget Policy

Budget Policy teaches you to identify the major appropriation categories of interest to the defense acquisition community, identify the funding policy that applies to each, recognize situations where exceptions to the funding policies are appropriate, and identify the most appropriate time-phased budget estimate to a given situation.

Course Length: Approximately 4.5 hours

CLB 014

Acquisition Reporting Concepts and Policy Requirements for APB, DAES, and SAR

The Acquisition Reporting Concepts and Policies for APB, DAES, and SAR module provides information on the terminology, concepts, and policies pertaining to required acquisition reports such as the Acquisition Program Baseline (APB), the Defense Acquisition Executive Summary (DAES), and the Selected Acquisition Report (SAR). Upon completion of the module, students will be able to apply these concepts and policies in the preparation and review of reports generated using the consolidated Acquisition Reporting software.

Course Length: Approximately 3 hours

CLB 016

Introduction to Earned Value Management

This module allows you to become familiar with EVM-related laws passed by Congress, the Office of Management and Budget's implementation of these laws, and current Department of Defense policy guidance regarding EVM requirements. Additionally, you should recognize

how work scope, schedule, and resources are combined to establish the EVM performance measurement baseline.

Course Length: Approximately 1 hour

CLB 017

Performance Measurement Baseline

This module introduces the earned value management language and processes associated with development of the performance measurement baseline. The module describes a generic process for developing performance measurement baselines. It concludes by explaining the most common earned value techniques and relating the relative desirability and risks associated with each.

Course Length: Approximately 1 hour

CLB 018

Earned Value and Financial Management Reports

The Earned Value and Financial Management Reports module reviews the most common DoD data reports associated with earned value management, cost estimating, and financial management. It reviews the purpose and relationship between the data item description and the contract data requirements list; identifies key players and purposes in reports; and outlines the DoD contract performance report and integrated master schedule tailoring guidance provided in the Earned Value Management Implementation Guide.

Course Length: Approximately 1 hour

CLB 019

Estimate at Completion

The Estimate at Completion module reviews the process for computing an estimate at completion range when given earned value management data. It defines the meaning of the cost performance index, the schedule performance index, and the to-complete performance index earned value metrics. It reviews favorable and unfavorable trends cost performance index and schedule performance index performance trend charts.

Course Length: Approximately 1 hour

CLB 020

Baseline Maintenance

The Baseline Maintenance module reviews the concepts associated with performance measurement baseline maintenance. It describes the contract performance chart and the cost/schedule variance earned value management metrics chart. It defines what a front-loaded baseline, rubber baseline, over-target baseline, and single-point adjustment mean in the context of earned value management. Students apply their knowledge in exercises.

Course Length: Approximately 1 hour

CLB 023

Software Cost Estimating

The Software Cost Estimating module provides an overview of DoD's policy, guidance, and application of software cost estimating, and it enables the business or program manager to determine if an estimate is realistic and defendable.

Course Length: Approximately 2 hours

CLB 024

Cost Risk Analysis Introduction

The Cost Risk Analysis Introduction module provides the foundation for an understanding of risk management as it relates to cost estimation. It addresses program risks that help ensure program costs, schedule, and performance objectives are met.

Course Length: Approximately 3 hours

CLB 026

Forecasting Techniques

The goal of this module is to provide the learner with information on forecasting for the acquisition community. This will include various forecasting techniques, approaches, and practical exercises—all designed to give the learner foundational knowledge of forecasting.

Course Length: Approximately 2 hours



CLB 029

Rates

This module introduces the basics of wrap rate development as it relates to cost estimating. At the conclusion of this module, students should be familiar with and be able to describe portions of a cost estimate that require the use of wrap rate calculations. Students will also be able to describe the components for building an estimate using engineering standards as well as calculate a wrap rate or fully burdened labor rate.

Course Length: Approximately 4 hours

CLB 030

Cost Data Sources

The Cost Data Sources module introduces the basics of data sources and collection as it relates to cost estimating. At the conclusion of this module, students should be familiar with and be able to describe various data sources used in the construction of a cost estimate. Students will also be able to explain the necessity of having programmatic and technical data in addition to cost data and will be able to give illustrations of various problems relating to the collection and analysis of data.

Course Length: Approximately 3 hours

CONTRACTING

CLC 001

Defense Subcontract Management

This module provides an overview of the laws, government policies, and regulations that apply to subcontracts and subcontract management. The module addresses subcontracting activities from the perspective of the staff of a defense acquisition program office. Topics include small business subcontracting plans, contractor purchasing system reviews and consent to subcontract, flow-down clauses, subcontract pricing, subcontract administration, and other topics in subcontracting.

Course Length: Approximately 4 hours

CLC 003

Sealed Bidding

The Sealed Bidding module builds upon the sealed bidding process presented in CON 110, Mission Support Planning. This course is designed to provide acquisition professionals experience in understanding and reviewing sealed bidding concepts and processes when contracting for supplies and services.

Course Length: Approximately 2 hours

CLC 004

Market Research

This module provides a foundational understanding of the benefits of effective market research to reduce acquisition costs and cycle times, and provide greater access to advanced technologies. The module covers the differences between tactical and strategic market research and how to consolidate market research results to develop an acquisition strategy.

Course Length: Approximately 3 hours

CLC 005

Simplified Acquisition Procedures

This module is an interactive tutorial designed to provide federal procurement and acquisition professionals with a better understanding of contracting for supplies and services using simplified acquisition procedures. Please note that this module does not provide credit for CON 237.

Course Length: Approximately 2 hours

CLC 006

Contract Terminations

This is an interactive module designed to provide federal procurement and acquisition professionals with a better understanding of the source selection process and its goals. The module addresses the different roles and responsibilities of each source selection participant.

Course Length: Approximately 2 hours

CLC 007

Contract Source Selection

This is an interactive module designed to provide federal procurement and acquisition professionals with a better understanding of the source selection process and its goals. This module is extracted from CON 214, Business Decisions for contracting. If you have completed CON 214, this module could serve as refresher training for the subject area.

Course Length: Approximately 2 hours

CLC 008

Indirect Costs

An indirect cost is any cost not directly identified with a single, final cost objective, but rather, is identified with two or more final cost objectives. Indirect costs are used for the pricing of contracts, interim contract billing, and the determination of actual contract costs. The purpose of this training module is to serve as a primer for those who are unfamiliar with indirect costs. This module can help prepare those who are planning to take CON 250.

Course Length: Approximately 1 hour

CLC 009

Service Disabled, Veteran-Owned Small Business Program

The Service-Disabled, Veteran-Owned Small Business Program provides certain benefits for businesses owned by service-disabled veterans seeking contracts with the federal government. This training module explains the basic requirements of the Service-Disabled, Veteran-Owned Small Business Program.

Course Length: Approximately 1 hour

CLC 011

Contracting for the Rest of Us

The Contracting for the Rest of Us module provides people who do not work in the Contracting career field with a basic knowledge of some of the essential processes and considerations that DoD contracting professionals encounter to satisfy their customers' requirements. The module also provides an introduction to some of the

topics that are covered in greater depth in other contracting modules.

Course Length: Approximately 2 hours

CLC 012

Contracting Officer's Representative Overview (HCAA)

The Contracting Officer's Representative Overview for the Health Care Acquisition Activity, U.S. Army Medical Command (HCAA) module provides students with a general knowledge of the varied roles and responsibilities involved in the contracting process. The course also provides insight for non-contracting personnel on the processes and procedures associated with contracting.

Course Length: Approximately 4 hours

CLC 013

Performance-Based Services Acquisition

The Performance-Based Services Acquisition module teaches topics such as writing a statement of work, writing performance metrics, monitoring a contractor's performance, and acquisition ethics. Implementing performance-based services acquisition is not just a DoD initiative; various organizations need performance-based services acquisition. This module can support the training needs of all federal agencies.

Course Length: Approximately 6 hours

CLC 018

Contractual Incentives

This module focuses on understanding the balance between government and industry goals and objectives in crafting an effective incentive strategy that delivers value to both parties. The ability to think through the nature of the deal is critical to constructing a successful business relationship that effectively provides motivation and incentives for the contractor to deliver what the government needs, when the government needs it, and within budget.

Course Length: Approximately 3 hours



CLC 019

Leveraging DCMA for Program Success

The purpose of this module is to provide details on the products and services provided by the Defense Contract Management Agency (DCMA) that are available to a program manager and program management office staff. In addition, professionals taking this module will come to understand how these services and products can be utilized to reduce program risk, and how to make initial contact with DCMA to arrange for DCMA program support. This module was developed in collaboration with DCMA.

Course Length: Approximately 2 hours

CLC 020

Commercial Item Determination

The Commercial Item Determination module is designed to aid acquisition personnel in developing sound business strategies for procuring commercial items. It provides professionals a clear understanding of the guidance and tools contained in the Commercial Item Determination Handbook, which is a practical reference tool for use in commercial item acquisitions.

Course Length: Approximately 3.5 hours

CLC 022

Profit Policy Revisions

The Profit Policy Revisions module gives professionals a familiarity with changes to DoD's profit policy as a result of DFARS cases 2000-D300 and 2000-D018. These cases resulted in changes to the performance risk factor and the facilities capital employed, and added a new cost efficiency factor.

Course Length: Approximately 1 hour

CLC 023

Commercial Item Determination Executive Overview

This self-paced module explores the commercial item determination process as outlined in the Commercial Item Determination Handbook. The handbook is a practical reference tool for use in commercial item acquisitions. DoD has designed this module to aid acquisition personnel in developing sound business strategies for procuring

commercial items, and to gain a clear understanding of the guidance and tools contained in the Commercial Item Determination Handbook.

Course Length: Approximately 30 minutes

CLC 024

Basic Math Tutorial

This module is provided for CON 217 students as well as those interested in increasing their basic math skills. Several performance support tools exist that can assist you with many of the calculations to accomplish your job; however, you may still need to perform your own calculations without the aid of a tool or calculator, and this module will help you practice the skills you'll need to complete calculations without tools.

Course Length: Approximately 30 minutes

CLC 026

Performance-Based Payments Overview

This module presents an overview of the fundamental concepts of performance-based payments and the guidance necessary for implementing a performance-based payment financing structure as part of a fixed-price contract.

Course Length: Approximately 30 minutes

CLC 027 Buy American Act

The Buy American Act module provides explanatory materials and practical examples that explain FAR Part 25 and DFARS 225, which make up the Buy American Act. This module is intended for contract specialists and contracting officers.

Course Length: Approximately 3 hours

CLC 028

Past Performance Information

This self-paced module addresses the rationales behind collecting past performance information, why it should be used, and how its use improves contractor performance. This module is based the guidebook *A Guide to Collection and Use of Past Performance Information*,

which can be found at: http://www.acq.osd.mil/dpap/Docs/PPI_Guide_2003_final.pdf.

Course Length: Approximately 3 hours

CLC 030

Essentials of Interagency Acquisitions/Fair Opportunity

The module is designed to provide DoD acquisition professionals with a better understanding of the need to ensure that non-DoD contracting instruments are appropriately used by DoD. It provides an overview of current policy; key concepts and requirements on scope, competition, and fiscal law; and the roles and responsibilities of the requesting activities and assisting agencies.

Course Length: Approximately 2.5 hours

CLC 031

Reverse Auctioning

Reverse Auctioning is a self-paced module that provides a basic introduction of a new, Internet-based contracting technique that is used by the DoD acquisition community to achieve significant cost savings through the use of e-commerce capabilities. The course is intended for entry- and middle-level acquisition managers who might use the Internet-based technique in their daily business environments.

Course Length: Approximately 1 hour to complete

CLC 033

Contract Format and Structure for DoD eBusiness Environment

The Contract Format and Structure for DoD eBusiness Environment module is designed to assist professionals with identifying and avoiding various issues associated with deficient contract structure. Successful graduates will be able to select important considerations associated with various sections of the uniform contract format, differentiate among special contract structures, and identify elements of effective contract line-item structure.

Course Length: Approximately 3 hours

CLC 034

The Provisional Award Fee Awareness module provides information and examples for the Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement (DFARS) guidance on provisional award fee payments, which became effective on Jan. 13, 2004.

Course Length: Approximately 1 hour

CLC 035

Other Transaction Authority for Prototype Projects: Comprehensive Coverage

The Other Transaction Authority for Prototype Projects: Comprehensive Coverage module is composed of six lessons that present the mandatory requirements and other guidelines to consider and apply, as appropriate, when utilizing other transaction authority for prototype projects.

Course Length: Approximately 3 hours

CLC 036

Other Transaction Authority for Prototype Projects Overview

The Other Transaction Authority for Prototype Projects Overview module provides a short overview of the mandatory requirements and other guidelines to consider and apply, as appropriate, when utilizing other transactions authority for prototype projects.

Course Length: Approximately 30 minutes

CLC 037

A-76 Competitive Sourcing Overview

The A-76 Competitive Sourcing Overview module is an introduction to the Office of Management and Budget Circular A-76 that implements the President's Management Agenda for Competitive Sourcing. This overview discusses the FAIR Act and A-76 program concepts, including the overall process, roles and responsibilities, legislation that affects DoD, and post-competition accountability.

Course Length: Approximately 1.5 hours



CLC 040

Predictive Analysis and Scheduling

The Predictive Analysis and Scheduling module provides an overview of the various types of schedules that are used by Defense Contract Management Agency personnel and a background of how predictive analysis is utilized to determine and maintain schedules.

Course Length: Approximately 1 hour

CLC 041

Predictive Analysis and Systems Engineering

The Predictive Analysis and Systems Engineering module provides an overview of how predictive analysis plays a role in systems engineering. Professionals also learn about various systems engineering tools.

Course Length: Approximately 1 hour

CLC 042

Predictive Analysis and Quality Assurance

The Predictive Analysis and Quality Assurance module provides an overview of quality assurance activities and how they relate to the use of predictive analysis as a tool to form assumptions of future events.

Course Length: Approximately 1 hour

CLC 043

Defense Priorities and Allocations System

The goal of the Defense Priorities and Allocations System (DPAS) module is to ensure that government and industry users are thoroughly familiar with the priorities and allocations authority of the Defense Production Act. It also reveals the purpose of DPAS, which is to assure the timely availability of industrial resources to meet current and future national security and emergency preparedness requirements.

Course Length: Approximately 3 hours

CLC 044

Alternative Dispute Resolution

Alternate dispute resolution is a tool for resolving contract disputes without litigation. This module explains how to effectively use this tool when disputes arise.

Course Length: Approximately 4 hours

CLC 045

Partnering

The Partnering module is an overview of the benefits of developing good government-contractor relationships. The partnering concept is designed to enhance contractor performance; and it is a key component of alternative dispute resolution, which is one method used to help prevent disputes as well as minimize disputes when/if they should occur.

Course Length: Approximately 2 hours

CLC 046

Green Procurement

Green procurement is the purchase of products and services with favorable energy or environmental attributes in accordance with federally mandated green procurement preference programs. DoD's Green Procurement Program is a comprehensive strategy for implementing environmentally preferred practices while sustaining the overall mission. The overall objective of this lesson is to identify the objectives and background of DoD's Green Procurement Program.

Course Length: Approximately 2 hours

CLC 047

Contract Negotiation Techniques

This module will help professionals obtain a better understanding of various analysis techniques and tools to use in the development of a contract's negotiation range. After completion of this course, professionals will be better prepared to develop strategies for their contract negotiations.

Course Length: Approximately 2 hours

CLC 050

Contracting with Canada

The Contracting with Canada module provides professionals with an overview of the policies and procedures used when dealing and contracting with Canadian companies. This tutorial has been developed with the assistance of the Canadian Commercial Corporation, Canada's international contracting agency responsible for U.S. defense contracting in Canada.

Course Length: Approximately 1 hour

CLC 051

Government Property

This module will cover the responsibilities and authorities of government contracting specialists in applying the legal, regulatory, and contractual requirements relating to government property in the possession of contractors.

Course Length: Approximately 3 hours

CLC 054

Electronic Subcontracting Reporting System

The Electronic Subcontracting Reporting System (eSRS) module is an overview of the primary purpose of eSRS, which is to provide insight and transparency as to how government contracting dollars are being distributed among small and small disadvantaged businesses. The Internet-based eSRS streamlines the reporting process of subcontracting plans and provides agencies with access to analytical data on subcontracting performance.

Course Length: Approximately 1.5 hours

CLC 060

Time and Materials Contracts

The Time and Materials Contract module provides professionals with an overview of new time and materials contracting policies—including links to Federal Acquisition Regulations and Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement changes—and examples of how those documents should be used.

Course Length: Approximately 1 hour

CLC 102

Administration of Other Transactions

This module is designed to help professionals identify other transactions; understand what regulations govern other transactions; learn responsibilities of the various parties involved in managing other transactions; describe the financial implications of other transactions; explain intellectual property, data, and real property rights under other transaction arrangements; and know the issues involved with modification and termination of other transactions.

Course Length: Approximately 1.5 hours

CLC 103

Facilities Capital Cost of Money

This module will help professions learn to develop a prenegotiation position for facilities capital cost of money that is fair and reasonable, given market research and proposed information from the organization providing the offer. Professionals will learn to recognize elements affecting facilities capital cost of money, identify the steps to calculate the facilities capital cost of money (using DD Form 1861), and calculate facilities capital cost of money.

Course Length: Approximately 1.5 hours

CLC 104

Analyzing Profit or Fee

Determining profit or fee involves rewarding the contractor for performance and acceptance of risk. But what is a reasonable profit or fee for a given contract? Different individuals' perspectives may vary substantially on this question. That is why proper use of the structured approach required by the Federal Acquisition Regulations is so important. In this module, professionals will learn about this approach and the guidelines for developing a reasonable profit or fee position.



CLC 105 DCMA Intern Training

This module was developed to provide Defense Contract Management Agency (DCMA) interns with basic information that will help launch interns on their way to a successful career with DCMA.

Course Length: Approximately 2 hours

CLC 106

Contracting Officer's Representative with a Mission Focus

The Contracting Officer's Representative with a Mission Focus module will provide professionals with the basic skill set needed to be a contracting officer's representative. It will provide an overview of the acquisition process, teaming, ethics and integrity, authorities, contract classification, contract types, proper file documentation, performance assessment methods, remedies for poor performance, invoice requirements, contract modifications, and contract management.

Course Length: Approximately 8 hours

CLC 107

OPSEC Contract Requirements

When a program manager determines that it is appropriate to include operational security (OPSEC) requirements in a contract, it is important that the contract include sufficient guidance to convey to the contractor his or her OPSEC responsibilities. The objectives of this module are to outline the basic elements of OPSEC, identify the role of OSPEC within DoD, and recognize the OPSEC responsibilities of program mangers and contracting officers.

Course Length: Approximately 1 hour

CLC 108

Strategic Sourcing Overview

The Strategic Sourcing Overview module provides an overview of strategic sourcing concepts and techniques for helping organizations make the shift from tactical to strategic purchasing. Strategic sourcing can be a key

enabler for achieving improved quality and lower cost related to the purchase of goods and services.

Course Length: Approximately 4.5 hours

CLC 110

Spend Analysis Strategies

The Spend Analysis Strategies module describes one of several tools DoD and the federal government are using to gain critical insights into the procurement history and spend patterns for purchased goods and services. Ultimately, a spend analysis contributes to the foundation for identifying valuable strategic sourcing improvement opportunities.

Course Length: Approximately 2 hours

CLC 112

Contractors Accompanying the Force

This brief module will address the roles and responsibilities of a commander in planning for the use of contractors authorized to accompany U.S. armed forces, with a focus on the guidance in DoDI 3020.41, Contractor Personnel Authorized to Accompany the U.S. Armed Forces. The module will also introduce basic acquisition and contract management requirements related to implementing DoDI 3020.41 in field conditions.

Course Length: Approximately 1 hour

CLC 113

Procedures, Guidance, and Information

The Procedures, Guidance, and Information (PGI) module is a companion resource to the Defense Federal Acquisition Regulations Supplement (DFARS). The PGI is a webbased tool to simply and rapidly access guidance and information relevant to Federal Acquisition Regulation and DFARS topics.

CLC 114

Contingency Contracting Officer Refresher

It is important that contingency contracting officers (CCOs) be provided with the training they need to excel during their assignments. CCOs need to apply sound procurement techniques, understand funding implications, and effectively administer their contracts while demonstrating exemplary integrity and ethics. CCOs help DoD to accomplish its contingency mission and funnel much-needed funds into regional economies.

Course Length: Approximately 2 hours

CLC 120

Utilities Privatization Contract Administration

The Utilities Privatization module is the process by which the government transfers ownership of a utilities system to a qualified contractor. This module was developed to provide information to DoD professionals who are involved in the contract administration, or post-award, stage of utilities privatization services contracts. The success of this contract stage depends in large part upon performing effective quality assurance checks and properly managing contract price changes.

Course Length: Approximately 2 hours

CLC 125

Berry Amendment

After completing the Berry Amendment module, DoD acquisition personnel responsible for procuring textiles and other covered items will be able to select the necessary statutory requirements to apply during the acquisition process in order to comply with the provisions of the Berry Amendment.

Course Length: Approximately 1 hour

CLC 131

Commercial Item Pricing

This training module includes an overview of the new procedures, guidance, and information concerning sole-source commercial items and elaboration on the requirements of Federal Acquisition Regulation 15.4. The overall learning objective of the module is to identify the various

pricing methodologies that can be used to determine fair and reasonable prices for a commercial acquisition.

Course Length: Approximately 1 hour

CLC 132

Organizational Conflicts of Interest

The Organizational Conflicts of Interest module provides an overview on how to recognize situations that could lead to an organizational conflict of interest.

Course Length: Approximately 1 hour

CLC 133

Contract Payment Instructions

The Contract Payment Instructions module provides an overview of how to identify and apply Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement and procedures, guidance, and information requirements as well as procedures for payment and billing under DoD contracts. The module contains valuable illustrative examples of contract line item structure as it pertains to contract payment.

Course Length: Approximately 1 hour

ENGINEERING & TECHNOLOGY

CLE 001

Value Engineering

Value engineering (VE) is recognized as an effective technique for reducing costs, increasing productivity, and improving quality-related features of systems, equipment, facilities, services, and supplies for the purpose of achieving the essential functions at the lowest life cycle cost consistent with required performance. This module provides an overview of VE from both the acquirer and contractor perspective; how VE can be applied and implemented; and how VE change proposals can be effectively used.



This module provides a systematic process for employing technical reviews to assess design maturity, technical risk, development status, and programmatic risk for acquisition programs. The module also presents essential, practical guidelines on the effective use of technical reviews as part of the DoD acquisition life cycle and also provides access to detailed, tailorable checklists for individual technical reviews that can be used to support their conduct.

Course Length: Approximately 3 hours

CLE 004

Introduction to Lean Enterprise Concepts

This module focuses on the Lean concepts most applicable to manufacturing and the management of industrial facilities. It addresses the five fundamental Lean principles; Lean value streams; Lean metrics; identifying manufacturing and information waste within an enterprise; and techniques for implementing Lean beyond the factory floor, to include value stream analysis and mapping.

Course Length: Approximately 3.5 hours

CLE 006

Enterprise Integration Overview

The Enterprise Integration Overview module introduces fundamental enterprise integration (EI) concepts and EI implementation strategies, and describes suggested EI best practices. Additionally, the course gives professionals an overview of the legal and regulatory frameworks, and a typical EI acquisition life cycle.

Course Length: Approximately 3 hours

CLE 007

Lean Six Sigma for Manufacturing

As a continuation of the concepts developed in CLE 004, Introduction to Lean Enterprise Concepts, this module addresses the role lean manufacturing plays as part of an integrated lean technical process, to include its objectives and priorities, and it summarizes the most important lean tools and techniques, such as single-piece flow, level production (heijunka), waste (muda), kaizen, just-in time, jidoka, etc.

Course Length: Approximately 6 hours

CLE 008

Six Sigma: Concepts and Processes

Focusing on Six Sigma concepts most applicable to manufacturing and the management of industrial facilities, this module provides an in-depth overview of Six Sigma concept processes, the associated tools, and how they can be applied to real-life situations for eliminating waste; and outlining various quality measurement methods.

Course Length: Approximately 8 hours

CLE 009

System Safety in Systems Engineering

System Safety in Systems Engineering provides an overview of the methodology defined in MIL-STD-882D, Standard Practice for System Safety. This module will help students understand how the MIL-STD-882D methodology should be integrated into the DoD systems engineering process for eliminating environment, safety, and occupational health hazards or minimizing their risks. It uses the DoD systems engineering V-model as a construct to identify the key system safety activities that are conducted during each phase of the system's life cycle.

Course Length: Approximately 3.5 hours

CLE 010 Privacy Protection

This module addresses the scope of privacy protection, to include the laws, policies, and key guidance. It covers potential risks to privacy protection, procedures to promote privacy protection, and ways to recognize a

privacy breaches.

Modeling and Simulation for Systems Engineering

Modeling and Simulation (M&S) for Systems Engineering provides an overview of how M&S supports the DoD acquisition process, outlines relevant DoD acquisition policy and guidance, and summarizes how M&S supports systems engineering. Students will learn how to plan for its effective use; the reuse of M&S assets; the key aspects of verification, validation, and accreditation; and understand how the government should plan for contracting support for M&S.

Course Length: Approximately 3 hours

CLE 012

Naval Open Architecture

This module explains open architecture principles and introduces students to the Naval open architecture approach, policies, and guidance. The module covers the benefits of the modular open systems approach, how open architectures are used in practice, how to contract for open architectures, and the steps associated with the open architecture assessment model. Examples of successfully implemented programs are provided as well as a set of resources that provide help when an organization implements open architecture.

Course Length: Approximately 2 hours

CLE 013

Modular Open Systems Approach to DoD Acquisition

The DoD modular open systems approach combines an integrated technical and business approach to optimize the use of open systems on projects. This module describes the modular open systems approach, its key principles, and how to implement and use it over the acquisition life cycle.

Course Length: Approximately 4 hours

CLE 015

Continuous Process Improvement Familiarization

This module familiarizes students with the various continuous process improvement methodologies such as

Six Sigma, Lean, and the Theory of Constraints, all of which can be employed to improve overall organizational performance. Roles and responsibilities are addressed as well as effective deployment strategies.

Course Length: Approximately 1.5 hours

CLE 016

Outcome-Based Performance Measures

This module covers performance measurement terminology, DoD policy, and rationale for their creation; identifies how outcome-based performance measures can be linked to strategic plans; and provides guidance on formulating effective outcome-based performance measures for IT investments as required by Title 40. Students will be familiarized with the Balanced Scorecard approach, ways and processes that effective outcome-based performance measures can be developed, and the role played by the post implementation review.

Course Length: Approximately 3 hours

CLE 017

Technical Planning

This module presents essential and practical technical planning guidance to assist students in formulating a sound technical planning approach and how it should be integrated into the overall program planning process.

Course Length: Approximately 3 hours

CLE 018

E3 and Spectrum Supportability for Acquisition Professionals

This module introduces students to the proper ways to consider electromagnetic environmental effects (E3) and spectrum supportability (SS) as part of the DoD acquisition process and provides an appreciation of how E3 and SS certification impact systems acquisition.



This module is targeted toward users of IT systems within acquisition and sustainment wings, and those involved in IT portfolio management. For the Air Force Materiel Command (AFMC) program management domain, this module outlines the basics of enterprise architecture and then provides specific instruction on accessing resources of the AFMC's program management enterprise architecture community-of-practice.

Course Length: Approximately 2 hours

CLE 021

Technology Readiness Assessments

This module covers technology readiness assessments, critical technology elements, and technology readiness levels. Students will learn to recognize technology and management factors used in the critical technology elements identification process, the basic maturity characteristics associated with various levels of technology maturity, the requirements for preparing and reviewing technology readiness assessments, and technology maturation considerations.

Course Length: Approximately 3 hours

CLE 022

Program Manager Introduction to Anti-Tamper

This module introduces the program manager to the steps involved in integrating anti-tamper into a program or project in order to protect DoD critical program information. The student will learn about threats to critical DoD technology, current DoD initiatives and programs designed to mitigate them, how to plan for effective use of anti-tamper, and how it can be effectively integrated into the overall program.

Course Length: Approximately 3 hours

CLE 023

Modeling and Simulation for Test and Evaluation

This module discusses information assurance within defense acquisition programs. Students will learn about

the Global Information Grid and network-centric warfare, the DoD regulatory requirements for implementing information assurance in DoD acquisitions, how to determine information assurance compliance requirements, and how to successfully integrate information assurance into an acquisition program.

Course Length: Approximately 3 hours

CLE 025

Information Assurance (IA) for Acquisition Professionals

The Information Assurance (IA) for Acquisition Professionals module discusses the incorporation of IA into defense acquisition programs. This module will identify key IA attributes, statutory and regulatory requirements for IA, IA strategies for acquisition programs, steps for successfully implementing IA, and an explanation of the IA certification and accreditation process. This module enables program managers and other acquisition professionals to integrate IA into acquisition programs.

Course Length: Approximately 4 hours

CLE 026

Trade Studies

The Trade Studies module addresses the important role that trade studies play in systems acquisition and discusses processes for conducting effective trade studies. It describes a four-phase process that can be used to initiate, develop, evaluate, and perform follow-on action with respect to trade studies and outlines success factors.

Course Length: Approximately 4 hours

CLE 028

Market Research for Engineering and Technical Personnel

Market Research for Engineering and Technical Personnel describes market research from the perspective of technical personnel. It explains the practical value and discusses the government mandate to conduct market research. The course addresses market research team membership, sources for obtaining market data, and techniques for technical evaluation and documentation of market information.

Testing In a Joint Environment

This module will familiarize DoD test and evaluation personnel and other acquisition professionals with the basic principles and practices related to testing in a joint environment.

Course Length: Approximately 3 hours

CLE 031

Research, Development, and Engineering Command

This module acquaints the student with Research, Development, and Engineering Command (RDECOM) systems engineering policy guidance. The module provides RDECOM-specific policy guidance related to the systems engineering process, systems engineering plans, and the assessment and reporting related to technology readiness levels.

Course Length: Approximately 2 hours

CLE 035

DTEPI Introduction to Probability and Statistics

The Defense Test and Evaluation Profession Institute (DTEPI) Introduction to Probability and Statistics module covers the basics of probability and statistics with specific applications and illustrations for test and evaluation computations.

Course Length: Approximately 2 hours

CLE 036

Engineering Change Proposals for Engineers

This module addresses the important role that engineering change proposals play in systems acquisition. Students are introduced to engineering change proposals and requests for deviation. They also learn the processes used to effectively plan, request, submit, evaluate, recommend, and implement engineering change proposals.

Course Length: Approximately 5 hours

CLE 037

Telemetry

This module will provide an overview of telemetry, including the components of telemetry systems and applications. The module begins with telemetry nomenclature; outlines a brief history of the field of telemetry; moves to the subsystems of a telemetry system; discusses the personnel who work with telemetry data; and touches upon range applications, testing, recording, display, and analysis of telemetry data.

Course Length: Approximately 6 hours

CLE 038

Time Space-Position Information

This Defense Test and Evaluation Profession Institute (DTEPI) learning module provides a general overview of time-space position information to include the importance of the error volume concept associated with each of the methods to be discussed. That is followed by detailed sections on radars, the Global Positioning System, optical systems, other time space-position information systems, and a discussion of various scoring or miss-distance measurement systems.

Course Length: Approximately 6 hours

CLE 039

Environmental Issues in Testing and Evaluation

This Defense Test and Evaluation Profession Institute (DTEPI) learning module focuses on the broad environmental issues and related procedures affecting the DoD mission related to testing and evaluation.

Course Length: Approximately 5 hours

CLE 040

IUID Marking

The goal of this module is to provide the student with knowledge of how to go about marking a data matrix on an item. It covers technical details of encoding the data matrix; standard practices, methods, and technologies for data matrix marking; technical documentation requirements; and quality considerations.



Software Reuse

The goal of this module is to introduce software reuse. It explains the principles of effective reuse and how those principles can be applied to software reuse in the national security systems.

Course Length: Approximately 2 hours

CLE 043

Online Representations and Certifications Application (ORCA)

The goal of this module is to introduce the acquisition community to the use of the ORCA system in the representations and certifications process. The module will explain how ORCA automates the representations and certifications process, and demonstrate to vendors and contracting officials how to use the system.

Course Length: Approximately 2 hours

CLE 044

Intra-Governmental Transactions

The module will introduce the basics of intra-governmental transactions and the root causes of certain challenges while introducing strategies for addressing problems. This module will also allow for the in-depth study of the intra-governmental process through the business enterprise architecture and the Intra-Governmental Value Added Network (IVAN) system.

Course Length: Approximately 3 hours

CLE 045

Introduction to DoD Science & Technology Management

This module provides students with an understanding of the DoD science and technology review processes; the process of science and technology development through basic research, applied research, and advanced technology development; the Service processes and DoD technology initiatives; and the concept of technology maturity, including the use of technology readiness levels and critical technology elements, and their use in acquisition technology readiness assessments.

Course Length: Approximately 3 hours

CLE 201

ISO 9000:2000

This module covers the basic elements of ISO 9000 and lessons learned regarding its implementation and use. The module will be of value to personnel actively engaged in manufacturing activities in contractor industrial facilities, depots, logistics centers, and shipyards. However, the ISO 9000 quality standards can be applied to any type of product, service, organization, or process, including software.

Course Length: Approximately 3 hours

CLE 301

Reliability and Maintainability

This module defines reliability, availability, and maintainability; explores the significant influence of reliability and maintainability on systems; and provides practical techniques that may be applied in an acquisition program to achieve the desired levels of reliability and maintainability.

Course Length: Approximately 4 hours

GOV'T PURCHASE CARD TRAINING

CLG 001

DoD Government Purchase Card

The DoD Government Purchase Card module presents the mandatory requirements and other guidelines to consider and apply, as appropriate, when using the government purchase card. Government purchase cardholders and billing officials will learn to be at ease with using the government purchase card while also being responsible and accountable.

Course Length: Approximately 3.5 hours

CLG 003

DTRA Government Purchase Card

The DoD Government Purchase Card module presents the mandatory requirements and other guidelines to consider and apply, as appropriate, when using the government purchase card. Government purchase cardholders and billing officials will learn to be at ease with using the government purchase card while also being responsible and accountable.

Course Length: Approximately 4 hours

CLG 004

DoD Government Purchase Card Refresher Training

The DoD Government Purchase Card Refresher Training module presents the mandatory requirements and other guidelines to consider and apply when using the government purchase card. This refresher course is based on the key points in the DoD Government Purchase Card Tutorial module as well as important new areas of emphasis. It was developed to provide refresher training for government purchase cardholders and approving officials.

Course Length: Approximately 3.5 hours

CLG 005

Purchase Card Online System (PCOLS)

The goal of this module is to provide comprehensive role-based PCOLS training to DoD purchase card personnel to meet the memorandum requirement of deploying PCOLS DoD-wide by Jan. 4, 2010. This includes both the acquisition and financial hierarchies within the purchase card program, as defined by PCOLS.

Course Length: Approximately 3 hours

INTERNATIONAL ARMAMENTS & INFO EXCHANGE TRAINING

CLI 001

International Armaments Cooperation (IAC), Part 1

This module addresses Office of the Secretary of Defense and DoD component reorganizations that streamline the development and execution of IAC. It also provides information on the multilateral and bilateral forums and bodies that promote IAC and tangibly contribute to DoD-led IAC.

Course Length: Approximately 2 hours

CLI 002

International Armaments Cooperation (IAC), Part 2

This module addresses policies and processes of the international agreements and the Foreign Comparative Testing Program; the Defense Research, Development, Test, and Evaluation Information Exchange Program; the defense personnel exchanges; the Engineer and Scientists Exchange Program; the Administrative and Professional Personnel Exchange Program; and the Cooperative Programs/Projects Personnel program.

Course Length: Approximately 2 hours

CLI 003

International Armaments Cooperation (IAC), Part 3

This module addresses defense cooperative trade and industrial logistics, and security and technology transfer requirements for IAC. This course is based on the *DoD International Armaments Cooperation Handbook*.

Course Length: Approximately 2 hours

CLI 004

Information Exchange Program (IEP), DoD Generic Research, Development, Test, and Evaluation (RDT&E)

DoD Generic Research, Development, Test, and Evaluation (RDT&E) Information Exchange Program (IEP), an International Armaments Cooperation module, ensures that acquisition workforce members understand the IEP and why they should use it; and are able to execute IEP information exchanges with expertise, responsibility, and accountability. This module addresses DoD component-wide requirements for developing, coordinating, negotiating, and executing IEP annexes.

Course Length: Approximately 2 hours

CLI 005

Information Exchange Program (IEP), Army-Specific Research, Development, Test, and Evaluation (RDT&E)

This module provides an introduction to Army-specific IEP; Army-specific IEP requirements; the use of U.S. Army International On-Line information analysis center agreements; annexes and activities development, coordination and management system for developing the templates



for the IEP annex package; and decentralization of the IEP annex development, coordination, negotiation and conclusion process.

Course Length: Approximately 1 hour

CLI 006

Information Exchange Program (IEP), Navy-Specific Research, Development, Test, and Evaluation (RDT&E)

This module ensures that Navy acquisition workforce members understand the Navy-specific procedures for implementing DoD's IEP, why they should participate in the IEP, and how to execute IEP information exchanges.

Course Length: Approximately 1 hour

LOGISTICS

CLL 002

Defense Logistics Agency Support to the PM

The Defense Logistics Agency Support to the PM module is designed to introduce participants to the capabilities of the Defense Logistics Agency in delivering support to the warfighter. Professionals will be provided with an overview of the Defense Logistics Agency and the benefits the agency provides to the program manager, operational units, and the service inventory control points.

Course Length: Approximately 3 hours

CLL 004

Life Cycle Logistics for the Rest of Us

The goal of this module is to provide individuals who do not work in the logistics field with a basic knowledge of some of the essential processes and considerations that DoD logistics professionals encounter to satisfy their customer's requirements.

Course Length: Approximately 3 hours

CLL 006

Depot Maintenance Partnering

The Depot Maintenance Partnering module will introduce professionals to ways in which depot maintenance partnering can be used as a cost-effective technique for applying a performance-based logistics philosophy in the real world.

Course Length: Approximately 2 hours

CLL 008

Designing for Supportability in DoD Systems

Designing for Supportability in DoD Systems provides a comprehensive overview and introduction to incorporating the principles of systems engineering throughout the system life cycle to design, develop, produce, and sustain operationally reliable, supportable, and effective systems. It introduces the system operational effectiveness model and process, and It demonstrates how consistent application of the system operational effectiveness process facilitates the optimization of system supportability and operational effectiveness.

Course Length: Approximately 3 hours

CLL 011

Performance-Based Logistics

The Performance-Based Logistics module contains five lessons that present performance-based logistics as the strategy of choice for product support. The module is based on the DoD performance-based logistics guidebook, *Product Support: A Program Manager's Guide to Buying Performance* (published November 2001).

Course Length: Approximately 3 hours

CLL 013

DoD Packaging

This module will allow professionals to obtain knowledge of the value of the packaging, handling, storage, and transportation process. An effective knowledge and application of packaging, handling, storage, and transportation principles will benefit professionals throughout the life cycle of a program.

CLL 014

Joint Systems Integrated Support Strategies

The Joint Systems Integrated Support Strategies (JSISS) module addresses the importance of integrated support strategies to a joint acquisition program, as well as DoD guidance and policy relevant to the development of joint strategies. In addition, the module will inform participants of the challenges and issues that must be addressed when planning for an integrated joint support strategy.

Course Length: Approximately 3 hours

CLL 015

Business Case Analysis

The Business Case Analysis module provides an overview of DoD's policies and guidance of business case analysis. The primary focus of the module is the structure, format, process, and methodology of business case analysis. In addition, the module addresses using business case analysis to support best-value selection of weapons system support strategies that use performance-based logistics.

Course Length: Approximately 3 hours

CLL 016

Joint Logistics

This module provides professionals with knowledge of functional assignments that involve joint planning, inter-Service, and multinational logistics support, as well as joint logistics in a theater of operations.

Course Length: Approximately 3 hours

CLL 017

Introduction to Defense Distribution

The Introduction to Defense Distribution module provides an overview of the vision, mission, and components of U.S. Transportation Command; assignment of the DoD distribution process owner; key players in the joint deployment and distribution enterprise; different types of planning processes and tools; supply, transportation, and joint theater logistics processes and systems within joint deployment and distribution enterprise; and customer service transformational efforts.

Course Length: Approximately 2 hours

CLL 019

Technology Refreshment Planning

The Technology Refreshment Planning module provides professionals with an overview of technology refreshment planning as it applies across the weapons system life cycle. The module will cover basic concepts, regulatory material, and planning for and applications used in technology refreshment.

Course Length: Approximately 3 hours

CLL 020

Independent Logistics Assessments

This module provides professionals with an introduction to independent logistics assessments, which is a formal review of the state of a program's logistics planning and documentation. This review occurs before Milestone B, before Milestone C, and before full-rate production. Independent logistics assessments checklists, handbooks, and references can also be used to assist in early logistics, support, and sustainment planning, including assisting in planning for Milestone A.

Course Length: Approximately 3 hours

CLL 022

Title 10 Depot Maintenance Statute Overview

The Title 10 Depot Maintenance Statute Overview module provides a review of the definition of DoD maintenance, the public policy environment within which DoD depotlevel maintenance operates, the various sections of U.S. Code impacting depot-level maintenance, and DoD policy for the maintenance of military materiel.

Course Length: Approximately 2 hours

CLL 023

Title 10 U.S.C. 2464 Core Statute Implementation

The Title 10 U.S.C. 2464 Core Statute Implementation module provides an introductory presentation of DoD maintenance; and it reviews the capabilities, methodology, policies, roles, and responsibilities required for services. Public law mandates that DoD maintain an organic core logistics capability with ready and controlled resources necessary to ensure effective and timely



responses to mobilizations, national defense contingencies, and other emergency requirements.

Course Length: Approximately 3 hours

CLL 024

Title 10 Limitations on the Performance of Depot-Level Maintenance (50/50)

The Limitations on the Performance of Depot-Level Maintenance (50/50) is an introductory presentation of DoD maintenance. The module provides professionals with a review of Section 2466 of Title 10 U.S. Code, which mandates that the Services and combatant commanders may not have more than 50 percent of depot maintenance performed by non-DoD personnel.

Course Length: Approximately 3 hours

CLL 025

Depot Maintenance Inter-Service Support Agreements

The Depot Maintenance Inter-Service Support Agreements (DMISA) module is for maintenance inter-Service support offices; managers; and others who prepare, review, negotiate, and manage DMISAs. The module explains key duties and the process for creating DMISAs, and professionals will improve the efficiency of DoD depot maintenance planning activities through their successful implementation of DMISAs.

Course Length: Approximately 5 hours

CLL 026

Depot Maintenance Capacity Measurement

The Depot Maintenance Capacity Utilization Measurement module provides professionals with a basic understanding of the methods used to measure, record, and report capacity and utilization data for organic activities that perform depot maintenance.

Course Length: Approximately 4 hours

CLL 029

Condition-Based Maintenance Plus

The Condition-Based Maintenance Plus (CBM+) module provides the learner with an overview and introduction to depot maintenance management and operations needed in DoD legacy systems. The module will cover DoD maintenance, CBM+ information and background, essential elements, CBM+ implementation, and managing initiatives and measuring success.

Course Length: Approximately 2 hour

CLL 030

Reliability-Centered Maintenance

The goal of the module is to provide the learner with information on reliability-centered maintenance (RCM) for the acquisition community. This will include defining RCM, an introduction to the history and development, as well as the process and application of RCM. The overarching objective is for the student to understand RCM's fundamental process and applications.

Course Length: Approximately 2 hours

CLL 034

The SLAMIS module provides professionals with a basic understanding of the Army's Standard Study Number-Line Item Number (SSN-LIN) Automated Management and Integrating System (SLAMIS). The module also describes the events that led to the development and

need for this application addressing key equipment procurement, fielding, and sustainment issues.

Course Length: Approximately 4 hours

CLL 119

Technical Refreshment Implementation Module

This module introduces you to the basic concepts, considerations in assessing opportunities, and planning and budgeting issues; and it address the steps necessary to effectively manage the implementation of technology insertion or refresh.

CLL 201

Diminishing Manufacturing Sources and Material Shortages (DMSMS) Fundamentals

This module provides professionals with a working-level overview of DMSMS issues. While professionals will not be experts upon completion of the course, they will have a working knowledge of DMSMS history, issues, tools, and current initiatives, and will have seen real examples of successful proactive DMSMS programs. Professionals will understand why standardization of policies and procedures within the DMSMS community is so important and will become familiar with many other related topics.

Course Length: Approximately 3 hours

CLL 202

Diminishing Manufacturing Sources and Material Shortages (DMSMS) Executive Overview

The module provides concise Diminishing Manufacturing Sources and Material Shortages (DMSMS) information for executives or program managers who require an understanding of how DMSMS impacts their operations.

Course Length: Approximately 1 hour

CLL 203

Diminishing Manufacturing Sources and Material Shortages (DMSMS) Essentials

The Diminishing Manufacturing Sources and Material Shortages (DMSMS) Essentials module is for professionals who have a working knowledge of DMSMS regulations and policies. This module focuses on DMSMS problems regarding electronics, as well as with mechanical items and materials. The module will introduce professionals to the Defense Logistic Agency's DMSMS programs and capabilities, and will review basic techniques for component research.

Course Length: Approximately 2 hours

CLL 204

Diminishing Manufacturing Sources and Material Shortages (DMSMS) Case Studies

The Diminishing Manufacturing Sources and Material Shortages (DMSMS) Case Studies module is for profes-

sionals who have a working knowledge of DMSMS regulations and policies. In this module, participants will have an opportunity to review some DMSMS program scenarios—evaluating for the program's level of proactivity—and will be able to make DMSMS management decisions.

Course Length: Approximately 2 hours

CLL 205

Diminishing Manufacturing Sources and Material Shortages (DMSMS) for Technical Professionals

This module covers the current processes, policies, and procedures used by technical professionals to practice proactive management. It focuses on the high-level best practices for running each program. Students should be familiar with the basics of proactive DMSMS management, developing a DMSMS plan, basic component research and cataloging, and cost avoidance.

Course Length: Approximately 2 hours

CLL 206

Parts Management Executive Overview

This module gives an overview of the parts management program, which is an integral part of the acquisition process for design, development, modification, and support of weapons systems and equipment. Parts management focuses on selecting the best parts at the design phase of an acquisition program under an overarching systems engineering umbrella.

Course Length: Approximately 1.5 hours

ACQUISITION & MANAGEMENT

CLM 003

Ethics Training for the AT&L Workforce

This module reinforces the most important legal ethics standards governing interaction between government personnel and DoD's contractors.



CLM 012

Scheduling

This module focuses on scheduling processes and tools that can be used to develop schedules for a defense systems acquisition project. Scheduling is the focus of the planning and control process and depends, to a great extent, on program risk and the resources available (time, money, facilities, manpower, and workforce skills). Scheduling is a roadmap for systems development, and thus, it is an inherent part of program management.

Course Length: Approximately 12 hours

CLM 013

Work-Breakdown Structure

This module addresses two fundamental and interrelated types of work-breakdown structures: the program work-breakdown structure that is developed by a program management office and the contract work-breakdown structure that is developed by a contractor.

Course Length: Approximately 6 hours

CLM 014

IPT Management and Leadership

This module introduces management and leadership concepts used to organize, manage, and lead an integrated product team. Integrated product teams are used throughout the acquisition process to open the crossfunctional and cross-organizational lines of communication and are formed for the specific purpose of delivering a product for a customer.

Course Length: Approximately 8 hours

CLM 016

Cost Estimating

This module focuses on basic cost-estimating tools and techniques. Cost estimates are one of the fundamental building blocks of the acquisition process. The cost estimate and its supporting budget are a part of the baseline that a program's progress and success are measured against.

Course Length: Approximately 8 hours

CLM 017

Risk Management

Risk is always a concern in the DoD systems acquisition process. The acquisition process itself is designed, to a large degree, to allow risk to be managed from conception to delivery of the system. Although risk is inherent in any program, risk management ensures managers take measures to assess and handle risks. This module focuses on tools and processes that can be used to manage risk on a defense system acquisition project.

Course Length: Approximately 8 hours

CLM 021

Introduction to Reducing Total Ownership Costs (R-TOC)

The Introduction to Reducing Total Ownership Costs (R-TOC) module provides professionals with R-TOC ideas, tools, and strategies with the acquisition and logistics communities. The module gives professionals an orientation to the R-TOC requirement, definitions of key R-TOC concepts, and descriptions of best practices. It emphasizes total cost of ownership reduction from a systems perspective.

Course Length: Approximately 3 hours

CLM 023

Javits-Wagner-O'Day (JWOD) Tutorial

The JWOD Tutorial module provides professionals and DoD purchase cardholders a better understanding of the Javits-Wagner-O'Day (JWOD) Program. The JWOD Program helps people with disabilities who are unable to obtain or maintain employment on their own. The module provides an introduction to JWOD, to the purchase card, and to contracts; and provides answers to frequently asked questions.

Course Length: Approximately 1 hour

CLM 024

Contracting Overview

The Contracting Overview module gives an overview of the market research process, the process for developing criteria or factors for teams to use in evaluating contractors during source selection, and the use of the uniform contract format.

Course Length: Approximately 8 hours

CLM 025

Commercial-Off-The-Shelf (COTS) Acquisition for Program Managers

This module provides an overview of the fundamental challenges faced by organizations when they integrate commercial items to form a system, addresses the issues involved in buying from the commercial marketplace, summarizes lessons learned from programs that have made extensive use of commercial items, and offers suggestions.

Course Length: Approximately 3 hours

CLM 028

Space Acquisition

The purpose of this module is to explain the space acquisition process outlined in National Security Space (NSS) Acquisition Policy 03-01 (Published Dec. 27, 2004). Professionals will learn how NSS 03-01 streamlines the acquisition oversight process.

Course Length: Approximately 4 hours

CLM 029

Net-Ready Key Performance Parameter (NR-KPP)

This course is designed to help program managers gain exposure to NR-KPP development resources, with the ultimate goal of ensuring the necessary program interoperability and supportability and joint interoperability test certifications. The overall method for ensuring compliance with NR-KPP as proposed in this course will assist in achieving a net-centric environment.

Course Length: Approximately 3 hours

CLM 030

Common Supplier Engagement

The Common Supplier Engagement module is designed to help professionals navigate through the changes that have occurred because of the government's elimination of paper methods that were previously used in acquisitions. The module provides an overview of the electronic eBusiness practices used in acquisitions, including topics on eBusiness and eGovernment and how both relate to common supplier engagement.

Course Length: Approximately 2 hours

CLM 031

Improved Statement of Work

The Improved Statement of Work module will help professionals improve statements of objectives, statements of work, and performance work statements that are developed and evaluated by all acquisition career fields, Statement of work purpose, preparation, evaluation, and lessons learned are presented in this module so professionals understand and appreciate the critical role of requirements development in the acquisition process.

Course Length: Approximately 4 hours

CLM 032

Evolutionary Acquisition

The Evolutionary Acquisition module is designed to introduce professionals to the ideas and principles of evolutionary acquisition, and to teach professionals how to apply them in a rapidly changing environment.

Course Length: Approximately 2 hours

CLM 033

DAWIA I

The Defense Acquisition Workforce Improvement Act (DAWIA) was amended significantly during fiscal years 2004 and 2005. These amendments (generally referred as DAWIA II) provide a number of flexibilities to enable the DoD to more effectively develop and manage its acquisition, technology, and logistics workforce. This module explains the transformation items that took place in DAWIA II.



CLM 034

Science and Technology—Lesson from PMT 352A

This module, excerpted from the PMT 352A course, contains activities that allow participants to assess a science and technology project's compatibility with the Advanced Threat Infrared Countermeasure/Common Missile Warning System Program and recommend strategies for incorporating the emerging technology.

Course Length: Approximately 4 hours

CLM 035

Environmental Safety and Occupational Health— Lesson from PMT 352A

This module, excerpted from PMT 352A, focuses on the increased emphasis and importance of environmental safety and occupational health as it relates to acquisition management. Program managers must ensure their programs, regardless of acquisition category, and must comply with environmental safety and occupational health statutory and regulatory requirements.

Course Length: Approximately 4 hours

CLM 036

Technology Transfer and Export Control Fundamentals

This module is intended to provide awareness of the program manager's role in technology transfer and export control, and international security and program protection, as well as the planning process for both.

Course Length: Approximately 2 hours

CLM 037

Physical Inventories

This module provides professionals with a basic awareness of the duties and responsibilities of an accountable property officer or property custodian. The module will describe the preparation, physical count, and reconciliation aspects of physical inventories as well as when and how they should be applied.

Course Length: Approximately 1.5 hours

CLM 038

Corrosion Prevention and Control Overview

The Corrosion Prevention and Control Overview module will provide professionals with training in corrosion prevention and control as well as serve as an accessible reference guide to answer future questions.

Course Length: Approximately 8 hours

CLM 039

Foundations of Government Property

The Foundations of Government Property module provides DoD financial accounting and property management professionals an overview of managing government property. This module will increase professionals' knowledge and understanding of DoD property accountability and management and the DoD accounting and accountability approach to the property management life cycle. It will also introduce professionals to essential tools available that will help them manage personal property.

Course Length: Approximately 1.5 hours

CLM 040

Proper Financial Accounting Treatments for Military Equipment

As of Oct. 1, 2006, DoD has changed its acquisition business process for military equipment, including how it structures contract line items. The change affects everyone who deals with the procurement of military equipment, in particular, program managers, business/financial management analysts, and procurement contracting officers. This module provides an overview of the new acquisition responsibilities when dealing with military equipment.

Course Length: Approximately 1.5 hours

CLM 041

Capabilities-Based Planning

The Capabilities-Based Planning module provides an overview of the DoD guidance and policies supporting capabilities-based planning. The module explains the processes, roles and responsibilities, and challenges

involved in implementing capabilities-based planning to respond to emerging threats to national security.

Course Length: Approximately 3 hours

CLM 044

Radio Frequency Identification

This module is designed to provide defense contracting officers with the knowledge necessary to insert the passive Radio Frequency Identification (RFID) Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement (DFARS) clause into appropriate contracts, thus streamlining the DoD's receiving process.

Course Length: Approximately 3 hours

CLM 047

Fiscal and Physical Accountability and Management of DoD Equipment

This module builds upon the concepts presented in the Foundations of Government Property module. DoD professionals responsible for DoD fiscal and physical property management play a crucial role in the acquisition and life cycle of DoD equipment end-items—both for the warfighter and for the American taxpayer. The module provides an overview of the acquisition and sustainment policy guidance, business rules, and life cycle management of DoD equipment.

Course Length: Approximately 2 hours

CLM 048

Audit Readiness Requirements for DoD Equipment

The Audit Readiness Requirements for DoD Equipment module provides key personnel, both financial and non-financial managers, with how-to details on the requirements and processes necessary to prepare for an audit of DoD equipment requiring capitalization.

Course Length: Approximately 2 hours

CLM 049

Procurement Fraud Indicators

The goal of this module is to provide an awareness of procurement fraud indicators. This module was developed as a result of a department-wide review of vulnerabilities to fraud, waste, and abuse in contracting integrity, as directed by Congress.

Course Length: Approximately 2 hours

CLM 101

Analysis of Alternatives (AoA) (USAF Process)

The Air Force Office of Aerospace Studies created this Analysis of Alternatives (AoA) module to provide an overview of the process used by the Air Force to conduct an AoA in support of requirements development and systems acquisition. AoAs are prepared to help justify the need for starting, stopping, or continuing an acquisition program. Although this module was designed for Air Force employees, the information is beneficial to all DoD acquisition personnel.

Course Length: Approximately 2 hours

CLM 103

Quality Assurance Auditing

The Quality Assurance Auditing module contains material that covers three general types of audits: system, process, and product. These audits are described in three distinct phases: planning and preparation, performance, and reporting and follow-up.

Course Length: Approximately 2 hours

CLM 200

Item-Unique Identification

Item-unique identification enables item tracking in DoD business systems and provides reliable and accurate data for management, financial accountability, and asset management purposes. This module provides an overview of item-unique identification.

Course Length: Approximately 2 hours

CLM 500

ADL Implementation for Defense Acquisition Professionals

This module provides an introduction and overview of the advanced distribute learning (ADL) basics, require-



ments, and components as well as DoD's policies regarding repository and registry functions. The module also describes sharable content object reference model conformance to acquisition planning, project management, and instructional design.

Course Length: Approximately 3 hours

FEDERAL ACQUISITION INSTITUTE COURSES AND MODULES

FAC 001

HUBZone Empowerment Contracting Program— Certification and Eligibility

This module will familiarize procurement officials with the certification and eligibility requirements for program participation in the Historically Underutilized Business Zone (HUBZone) Empowerment Contracting Program. The HUBZone Program encourages economic development in HUBZones through the establishment of federal contract award preferences for qualified small businesses located in such areas.

Course Length: Approximately 30 minutes

FAC 002

HUBZone Empowerment Contracting Program— Contractual Assistance

This module will familiarize procurement officials with the types of HUBZone contracts and the HUBZone small business' contract performance requirements. The HUBZone Program encourages economic development in HUBZones through the establishment of federal contract award preferences for qualified small businesses located in such areas.

Course Length: Approximately 1 hour

FAC 003

HUBZone Empowerment Contracting Program— Historical Overview

This module will familiarize procurement officials with the historical development of the HUBZone Program and

provide an explanation of the program's statutory and regulatory development.

Course Length: Approximately 30 minutes

FAC 004

HUBZone Empowerment Contracting Program— Protests and Appeals

This module will familiarize procurement officials with the procedures for filing a HUBZone protest and/or appeal.

Course Length: Approximately 1 hour

FAC 005

Just-in-Time Compliance Training: Central Contractor Registration

All DoD contractors must be registered in the Central Contractor Registration to help streamline the acquisition process and broaden the use and reliance upon eBusiness applications. The Central Contractor Registration was established to eliminate the need to maintain paperbased sources of contractor information. This module provides an overview of the registration process.

Course Length: Approximately 1 hour

FAC 006

The SAFETY Act

The SAFETY Act is designed to encourage the development and deployment of anti-terrorism technologies and services that will substantially enhance the protection of the nation. This module will explain the SAFETY Act and explain how to create systems of risk management and litigation management in support of the act.

Course Length: Approximately 1 hour

FAC 007

Certificate of Competency Program

The Certificate of Competency Program, administered by the Small Business Administration, allows a small business to appeal a contracting officer's determination that it is unable to fulfill the requirements of a specific government contract on which it is the apparent low bidder. This module provides an overview of the Certificate of Competency program.

Course Length: Approximately 30 minutes

FAC 008

Competition in Contracting Act (CICA)

This module, targeted toward the U.S. Agency for International Development's (USAID) procurement workforce, provides an overview of the Competition in Contracting Act (CICA). The module involves a review of the Federal Acquisition Regulations (FAR), the USAID Acquisition Regulation (USAID's supplement to the FAR), and specific USAID's guidance as related to CICA. Though targeted toward USAID's procurement workforce, all USAID employees are encouraged to take the module.

Course Length: Approximately 1 hour

FAC 009

Set Asides for Small Business

There are several types of procurements that are reserved exclusively for the participation of small businesses. This module provides professionals with an overview of setaside programs.

Course Length: Approximately 30 minutes

FAC 010

Small Business Innovation Research/Small Business Technology Transfer (SBIR/STTR) Programs

SBIR/STTR programs encourage small business to explore their technological potential, and provide the incentive to profit from its commercialization. By including qualified small businesses in the nation's research and development arena, high-tech innovation is stimulated and the United States gains entrepreneurial spirit as it meets its specific research and development needs. This module provides an overview of SBIR/STTR programs.

Course Length: Approximately 1 hour

FAC 012

Managing an Effective Competitive Sourcing Program

This video was sponsored by the Chief Acquisition Officer Council to explain competitive sourcing processes, best practices, and lessons learned. Professionals will learn how to more effectively implement this key administration initiative.

Course Length: Approximately 1 hour

FAC 013

Shaping Smart Business Arrangements—Expert Edition

This module is designed for personnel newly assigned to the contracting workforce. Participants will gain a broad, comprehensive understanding of the environment in which they will serve; develop professional skills for making business decisions and advising other acquisition team members; be introduced to knowledge management and information systems; and prepare to provide contracting support within the overarching business relationships of government and industry.

Course Length: Approximately 11.5 hours

FAC 030

A-76 Post-Competition Accountability Training

This is a Federal Acquisition Institute interactive online training module that will help professionals understand how to manage a service provider awarded through the competitive sourcing process. This module explains the steps a federal government agency must take to successfully implement the results of a competition between a government entity and private sector vendors.

Course Length: Approximately 1.5 hours

FAC 031

Small Business

This module will introduce you to the small business program requirements related to the acquisition process. The module will identify the requirements of Small Business Programs, describe the various socio-economic small business programs, identify considerations that support small business programs and describe the process of developing an acquisition strategy.



FAC 032

Small Business: A Requirements Approach

Small Business: A Requirements Approach is a module that provides an overview of how requirements personnel can make effective use of small businesses.

Course Length: Approximately 3 hours

FAC 033

Contract Management: Strategies for Mission Success

The Contract Management: Strategies for Mission Success module focuses on improvements made to federal contract management through the collaboration of public and private sector acquisition professionals as part of the Partnership for Public Service's Acquisition Innovation Initiative.

Course Length: Approximately 3 hours

FAC 034

Interagency Acquisitions Basics

The Interagency Acquisitions Basics Online module defines and identifies the features and benefits of interagency acquisition; describes the different types of interagency acquisitions; and provides foundational understanding of what is required to make the decision to use this method, how to get started, keys to success, and resources available to support interagency acquisition activities.

Course Length: Approximately 1 hour

HARVARD BUSINESS SCHOOL PUBLISHING MANAGEMENTOR

HBS 201

Budgeting

Budgeting is a Harvard ManageMentor 10 module that includes an overview of the following concepts: types of budgets, approaches to budgeting, how to categorize expenses, preparing an operating budget (goals; assumptions; forecasting sales and revenues; cost of goods sold;

selling, general, and administrative expenses; and operating income), capital budgets, capital budgeting and techniques, sensitivity analysis, variance in budgeting, and linking the budget to the Balanced Scorecard.

Course Length: Approximately 2.5 hours

HBS 202

Business Case Development

Business Case Development is a Harvard ManageMentor 10 module that provides easy-to-follow steps to creating a soundly reasoned and compelling case for your new business initiatives. It addresses topics ranging from identifying business opportunities to measuring their success. The module also includes recommendations for assessing risk, weighing costs, developing an implementation plan, and communicating recommendations in a convincing manner.

Course Length: Approximately 2.5 hours

HBS 203

Business Plan Development

Business Plan Development is a Harvard ManageMentor 10 module that takes you through the process of preparing an effective plan for a business proposal. It provides detail in structuring the business plan, to include important elements such as an executive summary, business description, business environment analysis, industry background, marketing plan, operations plan, management summary, financial plan, and attachments and milestones.

Course Length: Approximately 2.5 hours

HBS 204

Customer Focus

Customer Focus is a Harvard ManageMentor 10 module that covers the critical components of servicing internal or external customers, with a compelling overview of the importance of customer service, its relationship to customer satisfaction, and its link to company profitability.

Decision Making

Decision Making is a Harvard ManageMentor 10 module that addresses how to make effective business decisions when involved in a process that requires time and input from many individuals throughout an organization. The module teaches how to identify underlying issues related to a decision, generate multiple alternatives, evaluate those alternatives, and communicate and implement the decision.

Course Length: Approximately 2.5 hours

HBS 206

Diversity

Diversity is a Harvard ManageMentor 10 module that provides information on how to manage diversity to extract maximum value from employee differences—including how to recruit diverse talent, resolve diversity-related conflicts, and communicate with employees and customers from other cultures.

Course Length: Approximately 2.5 hours

HBS 207

Finance Essentials

Finance Essentials is a Harvard ManageMentor 10 module that shows non-financial managers how their units fit into the company's overall financial pictures. It includes easy-to-understand explanations of the income statement, balance sheet, and cash flow statement, plus practical advice for pulling together a department's budget and justifying an investment or expenditure.

Course Length: Approximately 2.5 hours

HBS 208

Managing Upward

Managing Upward is a Harvard ManageMentor 10 module that provides insight into developing a mutually rewarding relationship with a supervisor. It includes skills for communicating and negotiating with your manager, tips on presenting problems or opportunities to a supervisor, and accepting responsibility for your proposed actions.

Course Length: Approximately 2.5 hours

HBS 209

Marketing Essentials

Marketing Essentials is a Harvard ManageMentor 10 module targeted for non-marketing managers. This module includes fundamentals that will help people throughout the organization better understand the importance of marketing and how it relates to them.

Course Length: Approximately 2.5 hours

HBS 210

Process Improvement

Process Improvement is a Harvard ManageMentor 10 module that discusses how to improve your team's business processes, thereby generating valuable results for your organization. Knowing which processes to change, how to change them, and how to ensure that they deliver the best outcomes can be challenging. This module outlines what business processes are, why improving them is essential, and how to carry out a business process improvement initiative.

Course Length: Approximately 2.5 hours

HBS 211

Project Management

Project Management is a Harvard ManageMentor 10 module that provides the nuts and bolts of project management. The module includes project planning, budgeting, team-building, execution, and risk analysis. It covers useful tools and techniques such as GANTT and PERT charts, work-breakdown structure, and variance analysis.

Course Length: Approximately 2.5 hours

HBS 212

Time Management

Time Management is a Harvard ManageMentor 10 module that outlines effective time-management techniques. The module demonstrates how to analyze your current methods of managing time and pinpoint opportunities for improvement, set goals, prioritize tasks, plan your time efficiently using scheduling tools, control time-wasters, and evaluate your schedule once it is under way.



Change Management

Change Management is a Harvard ManageMentor 10 module that provides a practical guide to implementing, managing, and communicating change in your organization. It demonstrates how to approach change with an open mind and use it as a stimulus to encourage new ideas and harness enthusiasm for further progress. The module includes steps to help your unit or organization become change-ready and includes planning tools to address resistance to change efforts.

Course Length: Approximately 2.5 hours

HBS 214

Crisis Management

Crisis Management is a Harvard ManageMentor 10 module that provides a way to chart a course through crisis situations, from crisis plan development and contingency thinking to post-crisis management.

Course Length: Approximately 2.5 hours

HBS 215

Dismissing an Employee

Dismissing an Employee is a Harvard ManageMentor 10 module that provides valuable advice on effectively managing the process of terminating an employee for performance-based reasons for a single, unprecedented event, or the dismissal as a result of a longer, unsuccessful performance-management process.

Course Length: Approximately 2.5 hours

HBS 216

Innovation Implementation

Innovation Implementation is a Harvard ManageMentor 10 module that provides a framework for turning an innovative idea into reality. Innovation is not only about generating creative ideas. Innovation results when a creative idea is put to use. However, the implementation phase is where many good ideas fail. This module shows how to implement an innovation, from crafting a vision statement to managing resistance.

Course Length: Approximately 2.5 hours

HBS 217

Laying Off Employees

Laying Off Employees is a Harvard ManageMentor 10 module that presents sound advice on how to best manage the process of laying off an employee, providing the perspective of the manager as well as the direct report.

Course Length: Approximately 2.5 hours

HBS 218

Strategy Execution

Strategy Execution is a Harvard ManageMentor 10 module that provides an outline of what strategy is, how senior management and units work together to develop strategy, and how units support a company's strategy by developing and executing action plans for strategic initiatives.

Course Length: Approximately 2.5 hours

HBS 219

Difficult Interactions

Difficult Interactions is a Harvard ManageMentor 10 module that shows how to discuss and resolve difficult interactions in the workplace—whether they're with employees, peers, bosses, or even customers and suppliers. It includes tools and techniques to help decide which situations are worth resolving, find the source of the difficulty, productively discuss the emotions that difficult interactions can raise, and overcome barriers to action.

Course Length: Approximately 2.5 hours

HBS 220

Meeting Management

Meeting Management is a Harvard ManageMentor 10 module that provides timesaving guidance to planning and conducting meetings from start to finish. It covers preparation, keeping the meeting on track, and follow-up. The module also includes expert advice for dealing with problem behaviors exhibited by meeting participants.

Negotiating

Negotiating is a Harvard ManageMentor 10 module that provides practical information on becoming an effective negotiator. The module includes steps to guide you through the negotiation process, such as assessing your interests as well as those of the other party, developing opportunities that create value, avoiding common barriers to agreement, and implementing strategies to make the negotiation process run smoothly.

Course Length: Approximately 2.5 hours

HBS 222

Persuading Others

Persuading Others is a Harvard ManageMentor 10 module that provides tips on how to master the art and science behind successful persuasion; and begin changing another's attitudes, beliefs, or behavior to create win-win solutions. Formal authority no longer gets managers as far as it used to. To do their job—accomplishing work through others—managers must develop and use persuasion skills rather than simply issue orders.

Course Length: Approximately 2.5 hours

HBS 223

Presentation Skills

Presentation Skills is a Harvard ManageMentor 10 module that provides sound advice on preparing and delivering presentations that command attention, persuade, and inspire. It includes rehearsal techniques as well as tips for creating and using more effective visuals. It also addresses the importance of understanding your objectives and your audience to create a presentation with impact.

Course Length: Approximately 2.5 hours

HBS 224

Writing Skills

Writing Skills is a Harvard ManageMentor 10 module that demonstrates how to achieve clearer, more effective written communications. Skillful writing helps you accomplish your business objectives and extends your influence as a manager. The module includes specific

guidelines for preparing memos, letters, e-mails, and other common business documents.

Course Length: Approximately 2.5 hours

HBS 225

Performance Measurement

Performance Measurement is a Harvard ManageMentor 10 module that outlines how to measure your group's performance by applying a disciplined process to performance measurement.

Course Length: Approximately 2.5 hours

HBS 226

Innovation and Creativity

Innovation and Creativity is a Harvard ManageMentor 10 module that provides information on how to assess and then tailor the physical and psychological environment to stimulate creative thought, and how to manage the innovative process for maximum impact on your organization.

Course Length: Approximately 2.5 hours

HBS 227

Strategic Thinking

Strategic Thinking is a Harvard ManageMentor 10 module that demonstrates how to recognize the personal traits, behaviors and attitudes, and cognitive capacities that strategic thinkers demonstrate.

Course Length: Approximately 2.5 hours

HBS 228

Leading and Motivating

Leading and Motivating is a Harvard ManageMentor 10 module that provides a synopsis of the essential tasks of leadership, such as setting direction, aligning people, and motivating others. It demonstrates how to recognize the skills and characteristics of effective leaders, create an inspiring vision, and energize people to support and work toward your goals.



Team Leadership is a Harvard ManageMentor 10 module that teaches how to establish a team with the right mix of skills and personalities and create a culture that promotes collaborative work. It covers steps to leading innovative, easy-to-implement self-evaluation tools.

Course Length: Approximately 2.5 hours

HBS 230

Coaching is a Harvard ManageMentor 10 module that prepares managers to use coaching to get the best from their direct reports and help them master new skills. It demonstrates how to use a four-step process to facilitate the professional growth of those being coached. The module also helps managers strengthen their own skills in being a more effective coach.

Course Length: Approximately 2.5 hours

HBS 231

Delegating

Delegating is a Harvard ManageMentor 10 module that makes available proven tools for assessing any assignment, matching employee skills to tasks, selecting the right person, and supporting the delegation all the way through completion. It includes strategies for communicating the assignment, monitoring progress, and dealing with reverse delegation.

Course Length: Approximately 2.5 hours

HBS 232

Developing Employees

Developing Employees is a Harvard ManageMentor 10 module that provides easily applied recommendations for addressing employees' developmental needs. The module includes strategies for maximizing return on management, growing competent employees, and keeping star performers motivated.

Course Length: Approximately 2.5 hours

HBS 233

Feedback Essentials is a Harvard ManageMentor 10 module that shows how and when to use various types of feedback to maximize openness and encourage learning. It covers information on establishing a receptive work environment, giving effective feedback, receiving feedback openly, being patient with non-communicators, and managing barriers to feedback.

Course Length: Approximately 2.5 hours

HBS 234

Goal Setting is a Harvard ManageMentor 10 module that supplies tools and techniques for establishing realistic goals, creating a task list, tracking milestones, and evaluating achievement.

Course Length: Approximately 2.5 hours

HBS 235

Performance Appraisal

Performance Appraisal is a Harvard ManageMentor 10 module that provides guidelines on appropriate documentation and handling problem situations, as well as specific before, during, and after steps designed to reinforce desirable behavior and change where needed.

Course Length: Approximately 2.5 hours

HBS 236

Career Management

Career Management is a Harvard ManageMentor 10 module that helps you develop a straightforward approach to managing your career or helping others manage their own careers. It includes tools for matching your interests, values, and skills to the right job or development opportunity, with valuable advice on resources such as career counselors, mentors, networking, informational interview, and professional development reviews.

New Manager Transitions

New Manager Transitions is a Harvard ManageMentor 10 module that provides concepts and practical advice to help a new manager make a successful transition to the managerial role. The module will discuss common myths of management, the nature of the transition process from individual contributor to manager, how to enhance your self-knowledge, ways to build effective teams, and how to cope with the stresses and emotions that characterize the managerial role.

Course Length: Approximately 2.5 hours

HBS 238

Stress Management

Stress Management is a Harvard ManageMentor 10 module that outlines the difference between positive stress that enhances productivity and negative stress that breeds tension, lowers productivity, and undercuts job satisfaction. It includes strategies for dealing with underlying causes of worry and stress, with tactical advice and coping mechanisms for immediate problem management.

Course Length: Approximately 2.5 hours

HBS 239

Team Management

Team Management is a Harvard ManageMentor 10 module that outlines how to diagnose and overcome common problems—such as poor communication and interpersonal conflict—that can impede team progress. Participants will also learn to take corrective measures to remove team problems and improve team performance.

Course Length: Approximately 2.5 hours

HBS 240

Virtual Teams

Virtual Team is a Harvard ManageMentor 10 module that offers concrete suggestions for forming virtual teams, including assessing technology and communication needs, structuring the team to build trust, and keeping the team on track.

Course Length: Approximately 2.5 hours

HBS 241

Hiring

Hiring is a Harvard ManageMentor 10 module that offers techniques for finding, interviewing, and selecting top performers. The module covers information on screening resumes, checking references, asking effective questions, making the hiring decision, and extending the offer. It includes tools for creating a job profile, preparing for an interview, and evaluating job candidates.

Course Length: Approximately 2.5 hours

HBS 242

Retaining Employees

Retaining Employees is a Harvard ManageMentor 10 module that provides strategies for attracting and keeping top performers, how to handle common obstacles to retention such as burnout and work/life balance, and how to develop programs that address the diverse needs and interests of your workforce.

Course Length: Approximately 2.5 hours

HBS 301

Managing Difficult Conversations

The goal of this module is to immerse managers in dialogue-based situations that foster learning by doing where they make key decisions that drive the dialogue and ensuing results. The module helps managers identify and adjust thought patterns before approaching the difficult conversations that arise in business. The module provides firsthand experiences in a safe environment and gives managers the opportunity to use interactive tools and apply follow-up action plans.

Course Length: Approximately 3 hours

HBS 302

Negotiating for Results

The goal of this module is to immerse managers in dialogue-based situations that foster learning by doing where they make key decisions that drive the dialogue and ensuing results. The interactive environment will enable managers to tap into expert insights, discover



proven tactics, and sharpen their own skills for getting results when negotiating with others.

Course Length: Approximately 3 hours

HBS 303

Leading Team with Emotional Intelligence

The goal of this module is to immerse managers in dialogue-based situations that foster learning by doing, where they make key decisions that drive the dialogue and ensuing results. The module puts the student into situations where they must be flexible with their own emotional intelligence skills to drive high team performance. Engaging interactive exercises reveal the secret behind exceptionally productive teams.

Course Length: Approximately 3 hours

HBS 304

Managing Difficult Conversations High Bandwidth

This module immerses managers in dialogue-based situations that foster learning by doing where they make key decisions that drive the dialogue and ensuing results. The module helps managers identify and adjust thought patterns before approaching the difficult conversations that arise in business. The module provides firsthand experiences in a safe environment and gives managers the opportunity to use interactive tools and apply follow-up action plans.

Course Length: Approximately 3 hours

HBS 305

Negotiating for Results High Bandwidth

This module immerses managers in dialogue-based situations that foster learning by doing where they make key decisions that drive the dialogue and ensuing results. Your managers will learn how to avoid common traps and find common ground for opportunities. The interactive module helps managers prepare for and conduct effective negotiations that produce a winning edge for your organization.

Course Length: Approximately 3 hours

HBS 306

Leading Teams with Emotional Intelligence High Bandwidth

This module immerses managers in dialogue-based situations that foster learning by doing, where they make key decisions that drive the dialogue and ensuing results. The module puts the student into situations where they must flex their own emotional intelligence skills to drive high team performance. The interactive environment will enable managers to tap into expert insights, discover proven tactics, and sharpen their own skills in the area of emotional intelligence.

Course Length: Approximately 3 hours

STANDARD PROCUREMENT SYSTEM TRAINING

SPS 100

Standard Procurement System and Federal Procurement Data System—Next Generation System Administrator

This module contains information required to work with the Standard Procurement System (SPS) and Federal Procurement Data System—Next Generation (FPDS-NG) Integration at a system administrator level. This module is designed primarily for SPS system administrators; and it will enable them to set up their sites, allow users to interact with FPDS-NG, and to troubleshoot issues related to user and system access with FPDS-NG.

Course Length: Approximately 1 hour

SPS 101

Standard Procurement System and Federal Procurement Data System—Next Generation User

This module provides professionals information required to work with the Standard Procurement System (SPS) and Federal Procurement Data System—Next Generation (FPDS-NG) at the user level. This module teaches SPS users the way SPS interfaces with FPDS-NG and the various types of contract action reports that can be created in FPDS-NG through SPS.

SPS 102

Contracts for Production

This module provides an overview of all contracting tasks, from entering a customer's requirements to closing a contract. You'll be introduced to the basics of PD²; then learn the specific components of the performance requirement process such as PRCreation and modification, creating attachments, creating solicitations and amendments, creating awards, and post-award management.

Course Length: Approximately 4 hours

SPS 103

SPS System Administration

This module is focused on system administrators responsible for executing tasks related to configuring and maintaining an organization's PD² system. In order to achieve competence in these tasks, this training module first provides background on the general PD² environment. The student will also learn how to utilize the extensive help resources built into the PD² system.

Course Length: Approximately 11 hours

SPS 104

Report Writing (WBT)

This course is an online version of the existing instructor-led training currently offered by the Joint Program Management Office. The purpose of the conversion is to open the training up to more procurement professionals than it is possible for to accommodate in the classroom setting, and it is also a viable option for procurement professionals who cannot fit the classroom training into their busy schedules.

Course Length: Approximately 7 hours

SPS 105

Adapter Online Support Tool

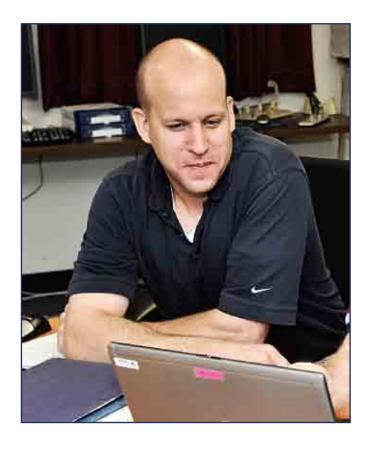
This module was created to assist the user/learner in troubleshooting the most common problems the field encounters with the PD² Adapter. This module will review attributes, characteristics, and architecture to provide the learner with a better understanding of how to utilize the PD² Adapter.

Course Length: Approximately 2 hours

SPS 106

Database Maintenance

This course is an online version of the existing instructor-led training currently offered by the Joint Program Management Office. The purpose of the conversion is to open the training up to more procurement professionals than it is possible for to accommodate in the classroom setting, and it is also a viable option for procurement professionals who cannot fit the classroom training into their busy schedules.



Appendix C

TARGETED TRAINING COURSES

| p 1/2 | Business | |
|-------|--------------------------|--|
| p 173 | Contracting | |
| p 174 | Professional Development | |
| p 175 | Engineering & Technology | |
| p 177 | Acquisition & Management | |









BUSINESS

TTB 001

Activity-Based Costing Principles

Provides an overview of the activity-based costing methodology, which allows acquisition professionals to establish a realistic cost (including indirect costs) for all activity resources for products and services.

Course Length: 3.5 class days

TTB 002

Budget Execution

Examines key processes enabling budget execution, such as the apportionment process, federal statutes and fiscal laws, and reprogramming of funds.

Course Length: 1 class day

TTB 003

Cost Risk Analysis: A Monte Carlo Simulation Approach

Using a hands-on simulation, this training teaches students to analyze uncertainty, construct a total cost distribution, and make probability statements concerning program cost.

Course Length: 2 class days

TTB 004

DoD Budget Primer

Explores how funds are programmed, budgeted, enacted, and executed to enable a successful acquisition program.

Course Length: 1 class day

TTB 005

Economic Analysis for Decision Making

Prepares students to conduct economic analyses, with a focus on formulating an objective; examining assumptions, constraints, and alternatives; identifying and comparing costs and benefits; and performing final analysis and documentation.

Course Length: 5 class days

TTB 006

Economic Analysis for Managers

Prepares students to make economic decisions, exploring time/value of money and cost comparison techniques such as net present value, uniform annual cost, savings-to-investment ratio, internal rate of return, and capitalized cost.

Course Length: 5 class days

TTB 007

POM Development Process—An Army Perspective

Introduction to the Army's Program Objective Memorandum (POM), including how it is developed, the process of submitting it, and how it is used, among other topics

Course Length: 1 class day

TTB 008

Earned Value Management

Examines the Earned Value Management (EVM) process, which is key in establishing a realistic program baseline and can help identify program trends for technical, cost, or schedule performance.

Course Length: 3 class days

TTB 009

Business Financial Management Integration into Programs

The objective of this workshop is to discover how the business financial manager integrates cost estimating, budget development and defense, and ensures timely budget execution to enable the program manager to succeed.

Course Length: 1 class day

CONTRACTING

TTC 001

Contracting Officer's Representative Course

Provides an overview of the contracting officer's representative's responsibilities, focusing on pre- and post-contract-award duties and using numerous case-based scenarios.

Course Length: 4.5 Days

TTC 002

Property Administration/Management for Contracting Officers

Explores the roles and responsibilities involved with property administration, including property acquisition, furnishing, management, and disposal.

Course Length: 3 class days

TTC 003

Property in a Contingency Contracting Environment

Explores the roles and responsibilities involved with property administration in a contingency contracting environment, focusing on providing and controlling government property.

Course Length: 2 class days

TTC 004

Sole Source Commercial Item Pricing

Examines when a sole source commercial supply or service should be used and provides methods to determine if the price is reasonable.

Course Length: 1 class day

TTC 005

Source Selection

Provides an overview of the source selection process, which involves competitive proposals allowed via Federal

Acquisition Regulation Subpart 15.3, and examines Technical Evaluation Board documentation.

Course Length: 2 class days

TTC 006

Alternative Dispute Resolution

Reviews the alternative dispute resolution process, which can assist the government and contractor in resolving disputes, leading to mutual agreements that benefit both parties.

Course Length: 2 class days

TTC 007

Property Disposal—Technical Issues

Explores technical issues surrounding the disposal of government property in the possession of contractors, including inventory verification, sampling requirements, hazardous wastes, demilitarization, and IT resources.

Course Length: 2 class days

TTC 008

Property Disposition Seminal

Provides contracting offices an overview of the statutory and regulatory disposal requirements for government property in the possession of contractors.

Course Length: 2 class days

TTC 009

Phone Negotiations Workshop

Explores how a business financial manager integrates cost estimating, oversees budget development and defense, and ensures timely budget execution to enable the program manager to succeed.

Course Length: 1 class day



TTC 010

Property Control Systems Analysis Workshop

Reviews how to conduct a property control system analysis, including how to design and develop property data collection worksheets, analyze data, and apply advanced audit techniques.

Course Length: 3 class days

TTC 011

Property—Executive Seminar

Uses case-based studies and application-oriented exercises to teach management-level techniques for effective government property management.

Course Length: 3 class days

TTC 012

Property Forms

Introduces students to the proper way to complete the forms used to manage government property, including inventory schedules, DD Form 1662, DD Form 1149, SF 1423, and reports of discrepancies.

Course Length: 1 class day

TTC 013

Performance-Based Service Acquisition

Reviews performance-based methods, which requires acquisition professionals to focus on results and assign responsibility for performance to the contractor, and examines how to determine when the methods are required.

Course Length: 3 class days

TTC 014

Service Acquisition Workshop

Reviews the complete acquisition process—from team formation to requirements and business strategy development to contract award and performance assessment—to help an acquisition program begin its work efficiently.

Course Length: 4 class days

PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

TTD 001

Diversity Games Workshop

Uses the Whole Brain Technology™, developed by Ned Herrmann, to enable a team to effectively understand individual styles of thinking preference and how those styles can work together.

Course Length: 1 class day

TTD 002

Crucial Confrontations®

Provides a step-by-step process for how managers can identify and resolve performance gaps, strengthen accountability, eliminate inconsistency, and reduce resentment throughout an office or organization.

Course Length: 2 class days

TTD 003

Leading Project Teams Course

Emphasizes best practices of building and maintaining high-performing teams using practical examples and exercises.

Course Length: 3.5 class days

TTD 004

Myers-Briggs Type Indicator (MBTI) Workshop

The Myers-Briggs Type Indicator (MBTI) is a self-report personality inventory based on the theory of psychological type developed by Swiss psychiatrist Carl Jung. This workshop allows participants to complete the instrument and receive individual feedback on their results. The workshop provides participants with knowledge and

awareness that are useful in improving self management and in working with others in organizational and team settings.

Course Length: 1 class day

TTD 005

Crucial Conversations®

Provides solutions to how individuals, teams, and organizations can overcome problems stemming from undercommunicating, withholding information, or failing to act with unity and conviction.

Course Length: 2 class days

TTD 006

Whole-Brain Dominance Workshop

Allows students to conduct a Herrmann Brain Dominance Instrument (HBDI)* thinking style preferences test, then explores how the test results can help improve self-management and the ability to work in organizational and team settings.

Course Length: 1/2 class day

ENGINEERING & TECHNOLOGY

TTE 001

Sustainment Systems Technical Support (SSTD)

Provides an overview of sustainment systems technical support requirements associated with the integrated logistics planning and sustainment support for weapon systems and equipment in the Army inventory.

Course Length: 1 class day

TTE 002

Problem Solving Techniques for Quality Improvement

How can you achieve continuous quality improvement of work processes? This course examines problem-solving methodology and statistical techniques, and it offers a tool kit of ideas that may be used to achieve quality improvement goals.

Course Length: 3 class days

TTE 003

Navy Systems Engineering Guide

Reviews the Naval Air Systems Command (NAVAIR) approach to systems engineering, focusing on NAVAIR's internal policies and procedures and how to tailor this corporate approach to specific programs or projects.

Course Length: 5 class days

TTE 004

DISA Information Systems Engineering Seminar

Introduces a Defense Information Systems Agency software management team to basic information regarding procurement, acquisition, basic systems, and software engineering.

Course Length: 3 class days

TTE 005

DISA Systems Engineering Plan Course

Provides provide students with the knowledge, material, and internal program documentation sources needed to develop an executable systems engineering plan for their programs.

Course Length: 4 class days

TTE 006

Engineering Management Workshop

Using hands-on engineering experience and softwareintensive skills needed to build an operating robot, students gain an understanding of the defense acquisition life cycle from a systems and software engineering perspective.

Course Length: 5 class days



TTE 007

Technology Assessment and Transition Management

Prepares students to conduct technology assessments; reviews mechanisms available to support transition; and provides training on technology development strategies, technology transition agreements, and other technology transition documentation.

Course Length: 2 class days

TTE 008

Resources for the Test and Evaluation Professional

Explores information and resources available to assist the test and evaluation workforce in performing their day-to-day duties.

Course Length: 1/2 class day

TTE 009

Design of Experiments-Industrial Strength

Provides an overview of the design of experiments methodology, which is an iterative product/process improvement method and an important part of a student's Lean, Six Sigma, or quality improvement plans.

Course Length: 10 class days (accelerated version, 5 class days)

TTE 010

Quality Assurance for Commercial Activities (QACA)

Explores the tools and techniques necessary for effectively designing and implementing quality assurance surveillance plans for application to commercial activities.

Course Length: 4 class days

TTE 011

Statistical Process Control

Introduces students to statistical process control and provides an overview of basic statistical techniques.

Course Length: 5 class days

TTE 012

Statistical Process Control For Short Runs

Explores how statistical process control can effectively be used in short-run production operations, focusing on its application in job shops and in low-volume production situations.

Course Length: 3 class days

TTE 013

Lean Thinking and Value Stream Mapping Seminar

Reviews the theory and concepts of Lean thinking and the techniques of value stream mapping, then students apply value stream mapping techniques to their work environment.

Course Length: 2.5 class days

TTE 014

Technical Project Management Using Intermediate Product Breakdown Structures

Reviews how Naval Air Systems Command systems engineers/class desk officers should plan, organize, and manage engineering staffing efforts of acquisition programs.

Course Length: 2.5 class days

TTE 015

JCTD Executions (How to Run A JCTD)

Explores the necessary programmatic, systems engineering, and technical management skills and know-how students need to become an effective, productive member of a Joint Capability Technology Demonstrations (JCTD) execution team.

Course Length: 5 class days

TTE 016

JCTD Transition Management Course

Introduces the Joint Capability Technology Demonstrations (JCTD) management team to procurement and acquisition situations that affect many JCTDs during transition.

Course Length: 5 class days

TTE 017

JCTD Practical Operating Guidelines

Reviews lessons learned and proven Joint Capability Technology Demonstrations (JCTD) management practices, as documented in the 2008 JCTD Practical Operating Guidelines.

Course Length: 5 class days

LOGISTICS

TTL 001

Performance-Based Logistics

Examines problem-solving and statistical methodologies, and provides students with techniques to improve work processes and achieve quality improvement goals

Course Length: 2.5 class days

TTL 002

Provisioning Management

Examines management-level planning and oversight of logistics support development for a new system, ensuring students gain a sound understanding of the normal sequence of events in system provisioning.

Course Length: 3 class days

TTL 003

Reliability and Maintainability for Logisticians

Reliability and Maintainability for Logisticians presents an overview of acquisition reliability and maintainability policy and its application to logistics support.

Course Length: 3 class days

TTL 004

Reliability and Maintainability For Engineers

Explores how to apply reliability and maintainability models commonly used by DoD weapons system contractors to the design and development of equipment and systems.

Course Length: 3 days class

TTL 005

ISO 9000 - 2000

Introduction to the application, interpretation, and evaluation of the ISO 9000 series standards for quality management systems as used in defense acquisitions.

Course Length: 2 class days

TTL 006

Logistics Test and Evaluation

Provides an overview of DoD Directorate 5000.1 and DoD Instruction 5000.2 as well as acquisition processes involved with systems engineering, test and evaluation, acquisition logistics (including reliability, maintainability, and availability), and contractor operations and test reporting.

Course Length: 2 class days

TTL 007

Business Case Analysis for System Support Decisions

Provides an overview of the business case analysis, a step-by-step walkthrough of the business case design and building process, and a hands-on business case analysis case study.

Course Length: 1 class day

ACQUISITION & MANAGEMENT

TTM 001

Program Attorney's Acquisition Overview Course

Provides program attorneys an overview of program management office functions, challenges, and processes involved in fielding needed capabilities within budget and schedule constraints.

Course Length: 5 class days



TTM 002

Risk Management Workshop

Provides an overview of risk management and explores a step-by-step process to identify, evaluate, and develop risk-handling strategies, allowing the student to effectively perform and communicate risk planning.

Course Length: 1 class day

TTM 003

New Program Startup Workshop

Emphasizes better government and industry teaming after contract award, and is tailored to match the specific needs of the each program.

Course Length: 3.5 class days

TTM 004

Program Management through the Looking Glass

Using the Looking Glass interactive behavioral management simulation, program managers and their team explore personal leadership and management styles and receive feedback on improving the team's performance.

Course Length: 3 class days

TTM 005

Integrated Baseline Review Workshop

Reviews the Integrated Baseline Review (IBR) process—which was developed to assess the reasonableness, adequacy, and accuracy of this baseline plan—and provides tailored feedback on how best to conduct an IBR for a student's particular project.

Course Length: 2 class days

TTM 006

System Acquisition Overview (SAO)

An introduction to the terms, relationships, decisions, and actions taken by a program management office during the life cycle of a major weapon system.

Course Length: 3 class days



